

C.S.

NAVAL & MILITARY  
(Decorations, etc.)  
(Miscellaneous)  
MISCELLANEOUS  
(General)

PPL/MED/1#9

19 43.

No. 103/43.

102/43. 1939-43 Star.

Secretary of State.

SUBJECT.

19 43.

29th July.

Previous Paper.

Award of Emblem to denote Mentions in Despatches  
and institution of Wound Stripes and Chevrons  
for War Services.

MINUTES.

1. Circular telegram, No. 66 from S. of S. of 29. 7. 43.
2. " " " 67 " " " " " "

(3).

*4.E.*  
The main point on which we are doubtful  
is whether the chevrons are to be given merely  
for service or whether they are to be limited  
to service in zones of hostilities. In para 4 of (1A)  
we are promised further information and doubt  
this will be cleared up.

2. Meanwhile I think we can compile a list  
of services comparable to those included in the  
U.K. A new list does not commit us in any  
way.

3. I submit the following suggestions.

- 1). The F.I.D.F.
- 2) Civil Defence Volunteers, comprising wardens,  
fire-watchers, messengers, fire-brigade, V.A.D.  
and first-aid workers.
- 3) Government Nurses and Probationers.
- 4) The Police.
- 5) Harbours & water services (see below) & electricity

Subsequent Paper.

## 6. Lighthouse Keepers.

4. By "Harbours & <sup>electricity</sup> water services" is meant the crew of the "Alert", & those officers of Quat. who are responsible for the maintenance of water & power supplies in an emergency. I have included these men because the nature of their emergency duties definitely deprives them of the opportunity of entering the volunteer services even if they want to. ~~As far as I know this applies to no one else.~~ The women volunteer workers at the Canteen are at liberty to belong to the Civil Defence Service & most of them do belong. Those who do not cannot expect the same recognition. There are one or two odd people who have key jobs in an emergency which prevent them serving in the F.I.D.F. or C.D. Service, but we cannot cater for them.

5. G.E. may wish to discuss before a telegram is drafted.

K.B.

4/8.

Telegram No 158 to Secretary of State for the Colonies  
Telegram No 76 from Secretary of State for the Colonies.

11th August 1943.  
12th August 1943.

11.5

(6).

G.E.

This seems fairly clear. I recommend as in (3) with the exception that group 5) Harbours, water & electricity services be eliminated.

K.B.  
12/8

(7).

G.E.

Draft telegram submitted. Both lighthouse keepers are also in F.I.D.F. & are some of the five watchkeepers employed there. The sixth is an military age.

K.B.  
13/8

Telegram No 166 to Secretary of State for the Colonies 16th August 1943.

Circular telegram Savings from S. of S. of 13. 8. 43.

Gazette Notice, No. 52 of 13. 10. 43.

Savings telegram, No. 18 to S. of S. of 15. 8. 44.

Telegram No 82 from S. of S. of 13. 9. 44.

Spindle to Hon. S.M.O., G.C., F.I.D.F., C.C.D., & Chief Constable 15/9/44.

.. from Ch. Constable.

8.

9.

10.

11.

12.

13.

14.

19.9.44.

25/9/44



14. Telegram to Brown Agents of 21. 9. 44.
15. Allocation of War Sherrons
16. Minute from Adjutant, F.I.D.F., of 19. 9. 44.
17. " " Controller, Civil Defence of 21. 9. 44.
18. Telegram No. 108 from S. of S. of 24. 10. 44.
19. Sherron Requirements.
20. Telegram to Brown Agents of 26. 10. 44.
21. Advice of Order Placed of 14. 10. 44.  
 OC, F.I.D.F. (22)  
 10 note pl.  
 for C.S.  
 1/12/44.
22. (23)  
 OC, F.I.D.F.  
 2. 11. 44.
24. Letter from Ministry of Supply of 23. 11. 44.
25. Telegram No. 156 from S. of S. of 19. 5. 45.
26. Minute to C.C.D., O/C., F.I.D.F., Hon. S.M.O., Chief Constable 9.6.45.
27. Letter to Principal Keeper, C.P.L., of 9. 6. 45.
28. Letter to Manager, F.I.C., of 9, 6. 45.
29. Letter from Balco Printers' Assoc., Ltd., of 4. 5. 45.
30. Sav. Tel. no. 10 from S. of S. of 5. 6. 45  
 (31)

4R  
 KB  
 25/6/45

Pl. consider the w. paper attached to (30) in the light of our discussion in the hope that you can unravel the mess.

AD 1/10/45

(32)

O.C. 7.12.2

Please see this & come & discuss.

KB.

1/10/45

Innumerable Colonial Sentences.

Notes for our discussion.

1. Was the Colony liable to an attack or closely threatened? yes

2. Was it an operational Command? no

If the answer to either is yes then most members of the Force are entitled to the 1939-45 Star & Defence Medal. The C.C.D. to the Defence Medal & the crew of the Fitzroy to Atlantic Star. yes.  
This is how I read it.

OK. ex. F.I.D.F.  
3.4.45

Y.F.

Chevrons were specifically approved for the F. Islands  
∴ we must assume that we were "closely threatened"  
— as indeed we were. The sending of a garrison  
is by itself sufficient evidence.

2. ∴ Everybody who earned chevrons is entitled to  
the Defence Medal subject to the time limits  
laid down in para 12 (i) (top of p. 10), i.e. 3 years.

3. This seems to O.C. FIDF & myself to be the only  
logical reading of the White Paper. But it seems  
absurd that a man who served 1940-45  
on the FIDF gets no Defence Medal whereas  
a messenger boy in the ARP who turned out  
for only one year is eligible!

4. Could we apply to the S.F.S. for the Medal List  
for all FIDF, ARP, personnel VAD, & Police (& light house keepers)  
personnel holding three or more chevrons?

5. Fitzroy crew get Atlantic Star. + 1939

6. I would not recommend publishing the White  
Paper at present as its confused wording  
will cause endless argument.

W.B.  
18/11/45



35 Telegram to S of S of 13-10-45 No. 271

36 " " Crown Agents of 15.10.45

37 " No. 271 from S of S of 19.10.45. <sup>P20</sup> <sup>17/11/45</sup>

(34)

Note Discussed with H.K. decided that, so far as we can see at present, the Defence Medal should be given to all 7107 & 7108 personnel who have received three or more chevrons.

KB  
22-10-45

39 Telegram to Crown Agents of 22.10.45.

40 Press cutting of 13.9.45.

41 Telegram to Crown Agents of 7.12.45.

42 Letter from Pte. J. E. Cole of 30.9.45.

43 Letter from Ministry of Supply of 15.10.45

44 Advice of Order Placed of 19.10.45.

45 Store Voucher from War Office of 27.10.45.

46 Letter from M. of Supply of 31.10.45.

47 " to " " " 19.1.46

48 " " Pte. J. E. Cole of 19.1.46. <sup>Pa</sup>

49 " from C.O.O. Branton of 28.11.45.

50 Issue voucher of 11.12.45.

O/C. F.I.D.F.

(51)

The Defence Medal ribbon was received by the mail which arrived on 23/2/46.

Will you please cause a list to be prepared showing members of the Defence Force who completed three or more years fully paid active service during the war.

A. J. G. S.  
5/3/46.

(52)

Honourable Colonial Secretary.

(52a-c) The list asked for is attached. You will observe that I have included Capt. Sheppard although he was not paid from Military W.E. vote, but if he is included then I feel the Adjutant who was paid from the same vote as Capt. S. should be included.

The list has been based on aggregate service, not continuous. I regret so comparatively few of the old & tried members of the Force do not qualify.

A. J. G. S. O.C. F.I.D.F.  
7. 3. 46.

Since writing the above it has occurred to me that Chaplain McPhan while he holds a commission in the F.I.D.F. was paid by the W.E. for a period of over 3 years & therefore qualifies I presume.

A. J. G. S. 7. 3. 46.

(53)

O/C.

I submit (52) pl.

A. J. G. S.  
7/3/46.

(54)

Honourable Colonial Secretary.

Following conversation this morning on the question of the issue of the Defence Medal to the Defence Force, I submit that qualifications for entitlement should be either

- (a) three years fully paid service in the Force
- and or (b) three years continuous part time training with the Force
- and or (c) three years continuous part time Staff duties with the Force

A. J. G. S. O.C. F.I.D.F.  
18. 3. 46.

(55)

y.b. ofc's minute at (54) submitted for y.b.'s consideration, pl.

*W. Jones*  
11.3.46.

56. Letter from Manager, I. Is. Co. of 12.3.46  
 57. Notes on the award of war chev. & decorations  
 58. Gazette Notice No. 5 - 193/45 and Atlantic Star of 13.3.46  
 59. " " " 6 - Defense Medal " "  
 60. " " " 7. " " "

61. Issue Vouchers from Branstion of 31.12.45.

62. Extract from the "Times" of 28.1.46.

63. Minute from Officer Commanding, F.I.D.F. of 12.4.46.

B.U. 30/4/46.

64. Letter from Crown Agents of 28.2.46

B.U. 30/4/46

H. I. I.

(65)

I append a list of Merchant Seamen who have been issued with medal ribbons up to the present date.

1939-45 Star only

J. M. Thomson. Edward Anderson. Chas. R. Skilling.  
 J. M. Campbell. Cyril Betts. Walter Watts.

1939-45 Star & Atlantic Star

✓ F. Jones. ✓ F. Barnes. ✓ A. R. Lye.  
 ✓ Alf Bunder. ✓ R. J. Bunder. ✓ Clement Harrison (Gr.)  
 ✓ M. O. Lye. ✓ Martin Hennrich. ✓ Theodore Linderberg.  
 ✓ E. Whitney (Gr.) ✓ Cecil Stratford. ✓ Peter Anderson.  
 ✓ Douglas Goodwin. ✓ Wm. Bunder. ✓ J. Finlayson.  
 ✓ Darwin Middleton. ✓ Wm. Duncan. ✓ J. Osborne (Gr.)  
 ✓ J. K. Biggs.

Wb. Master.  
8.6.46.

Leonard Grant  
Richard Barnes

Sub.  
18/4/46.



Tel. No. 218 to S. of S. of 23.7.46. 66.

Telegram No. 146 from S. of S. of 31.7.46 67

Savingram No. 24 from S. of S. of 10.8.46 68.  
(61)

O/C. F.I.D.F.

To see red (68) pl. In due course a list of names of men entitled to the award of the War Medal, 1939-1945, will be required, but first we must answer 'X' at 68. The O.S. informs me that 220 Defence Medals will be required.

*D.H. Jones.*  
27.9.46.

(70)

Honorable Colonial Secretary.

Dear Sir, In addition to the 220 O.S. mentions there are the temporary police & lighthouse keepers I expect, & we must order for all.

As to War Medal the 28 day full time will hit many very badly here. If this is to be adopted strictly I am not entitled.

*D.H. Jones.*  
28.12.46.

Tel. No. 299 to S. of S. of 30.9.46 71.

S. of S. Savingram No. 28 of 13.9.46 72.

(73)

O.C.  
F.I.D.F.

For necessary action on para. 3 of red (72) pl. The nominal roll (red 63<sup>a</sup>) should be furnished in duplicate.

*D.H. Jones.*  
11.11.46.

(74)

Honorable Colonial Secretary.

Nominal roll attached to.

*D.H. Jones.*  
20.11.46.

75. Saving Telegram No. 53 to S. of S. of 22.11.46.

*31/3/47  
medal*

*1/4*

76. See despatch from S. of S. of 25.1.47

S.M. 77.

Re-use vet draft at 58.

*NSA for C.S. 9/4/47*

H.C.S. 78.

I attach a draft G.N. which I think covers the situation.

*B.M.B.*

*Spm. 9/4/47*

79

Garrett's notice no 23 of 10.4.47  
(Copies to Shpg. Master & Manager F.I.C.).

80

Limes at 31 may be more  
suitable than 30 April?

81.

*A.B.H.*  
*11.4.47*

M.B.S.

Amended G.N. at (79) f. s. p.

*11/4*

82

Sgd.

*A.B.H.*  
*11.4*

S.m.

83.

(79) answers f. i

*M.S. Jones.*  
*11/4*

(84)

H.C.S.

noted th. you

B.M.B.

9/11  
12/4/47.

(B.U. 21/5/47?)

1301 31/5/47

five note from S. of S. of 25.2.47.

85.

Savingram No. 30 from S. of S. of 16.4.47

86.

87.

O.C. F.I.D.F.

(86) f.i.p.

29.5.

(89)

Innovative Colonial Sunday.

N.M. 2.4. M.S. O.C. F.I.D.F.  
30.11.47.

f.i.p.

90.

H. C. S.

In answer to the Gazette Notice at red 79 the following persons have deposited details of their service with me and I am satisfied that they are entitled to the 1939-1945 War Medal:-

Flowers, Wm.  
Lyse, S.R.  
Biggs, Jas.  
Lyse, M.O.

Middleton, Darwin.  
Henricksen, Martin.  
Goodwin, Douglas.  
Betts, Cyril.

Barnes, Richard.  
Grant, Leonard.  
Skilling, Chas. R.

Further to the above list, the following appear also eligible as they are included in a list of ribbons issued by Mr. Carr at red (65), but as several of these people have now left the Colony I am unable to supply the supporting dates. I would be prepared to sign a list as I consider Mr. Carr's signature at (65) sufficient. The persons are :-

Anderson, Edw.  
Bundes, C.  
Bender, Wm.  
Finlayson, J.  
Lindenburg, T.  
Watts, Walter.

Anderson, P.  
Barnes, Frank.  
Campbell, J.M.  
Harrison, Clement.  
Osborne, G. Snr.  
Whitney, E. Snr.

Bundes, J. + list at  
Bertrand, C. red (56a)  
Duncan, Wm.  
Jones, F.  
Thompson, J.M.

X I should be grateful to know whether an alphabetical list setting out the names of seamen and the various medals each are entitled to would suffice, as I have already mentioned, some have left the Colony.

B.M.B.  
6/11.23.6.47.



91

S.M.

90

There are all 'Colonial seamen employed in local waters'? If so, the answer to x of 90 is 'yes'. Then we send the list to the R.G. of Shipping through S/S to the ribbon.

*ABL*  
24.6

92.

H.C.S.

920

All names appearing the list attached are either 'Colonial Seamen' or of seamen who have been engaged ~~locally~~ on Articles drawn up locally and of which the R. G. of Shipping and Seamen have no record.

Four copies of list herewith please.

*ABL*  
S/M.27.6.47.

Savingram No. 35 to S. of S. of 28.6.47 93.

*ABL*  
3/7

Savingram No. 93 from S. of S. of 25.10.47 94  
(95)

Shipping Master

to see (94) & withdraw forms.

Will you please arrange for the completion of the forms by the m/s listed at (56<sup>a</sup>) & (90) herein.

*ABL*  
2/2/47

(96)

H.C.S.

Forms withdrawn accordingly pl. I shall endeavour to have these completed at the earliest opportunity.

*ABL*  
S/Master.  
3.12.47.

O.K. Clerk  
F.I.D.F.

At your leisure please prepare a  
list of members of the F.I.D.F. who are entitled  
to the War Medal. (Red 68<sup>a</sup>)

*Alfred F.I.D.F.*  
3/12/47

adj

You suggested holding this up for the next Street

Bill for New Year pl?

7/12

BU 12/1/48  
12/1/47

Savingram No. 117 from S. of S. of 12. 12. 47 . 98.  
99

H.C.S.  
The roll at 45 contains the names of all  
approved awards

Other than the Police Force, no members of the  
local Civil Defence Services possessed the qualifying  
service of three years (see red 60)

*Alfred*  
12/1/48

12/1/48

Savingram No. 12 to S. of S. of 14. 1. 48 . 100

Nominal roll of F.I.D.F. personnel entitled to War Medal

12/1/48

Savingram No. 24 to S. of S. of 4. 2. 48. 102

103.

H.C.S.

With ref. to (94) I now enclose herewith  
completed forms in respect of medals due to seamen engaged  
on Articles drawn up locally pl.

*John B.*  
Master.  
30.3.48.

31/3/48  
5.2.48

Savingram No. 41 to S. of S. of 6. 3. 48. 104

105 Savingsgram 54 from S of S. of 29.5.48  
106

MCS  
105 is amazing. Every man included in the enclosure forwarded to the S.F.S. under cover of 102 possessed the requisite period of full time active service as laid down in para 11 of 68<sup>a</sup> and received full time pay. I submit that the claim for the award is in order

L.H.S.  
9.4.48.

107

Int SFT any. pl. explain that  
S 11 (i) of (68<sup>a</sup>) was not relevant -  
Why no recommendation was i.a.w.  
that para.

L  
S.7

108 Memo. from Shipping Master of 10.7.48.

109 Savingsgram No. 112 to S. of S. of 15.7.48  
110 " " 113 to " " " " 15.7.48.

111 Advice of Order Placed from Crown Agents of July 1948.  
112. Bire. Despatch from S. of S. of 17.7.48.

113 Despatch Nobl. from S. of S. of 23.8.48.

114.

MCS  
The Campaign Stars and War medals referred to in 113 are in my office.  
May I have your instructions as to



issue, pl. Many of the recipients are no longer resident in the colony.

*W. J. Jones*  
14/9/48

S. M.

115

Distributors, please

*by*  
16.5

116.

*H.C.B.*

The medals will be distributed at an early date pl.

*S.M.P.*  
5/10  
19/9/48

Memo. from Shpg. Master of 22.9.48

*W.H.L.*  
21.5

117

~~CLUSED~~

See 0901  
Packed Reg. receipt  
on 11/10 then 12/10  
22/9

*W. J. Jones*

DECODE.

TELEGRAM.

No. 254.

From SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

To HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR.

Despatched: 29th July 19 43. Time: 19.00.

Received: 3rd August 19 43 Time: .....

Circular No. 66 Secret. As recently announced the King has approved two awards to be known as the African Star and 1939 - 43 Star. His Majesty has also approved an emblem to denote Mentions in Despatches and has authorised the institution of the Wound Stripes and Chevrons for War Service. My immediately following Telegram Circular contains a brief summary of the scheme which will be made public in the United Kingdom on August 3rd.

2. Personnel in the Colonies, Protectorates etc. will be included in the scheme of these awards but as regards Chevrons and Wound Stripes it will be necessary to consider exactly what civilian categories in the Colonies etc. should be included as comparable to those included in the United Kingdom.

3. For the scope of the United Kingdom scheme see last paragraph of my immediately following telegram. Term "Specified Civil Defence Services" therein comprise Ambulance Services (including Casualty Services) Decontamination Services, First Aid Services, Messenger Services, Report and Control Services, Rescue Services and Warden Services (including Shelter Wardens) the Nursing Services for Public Air Raids and Civil Defence Reserve. There will also be included Royal Observer Corps and Port of London Authority River Emergency Services. Civil Servants forming Departmental Civil Defence organisations will be included if properly enrolled. Enrolled or Registered Fire Guards performing duties under local authorities or at vital or Government premises and Nurses in Hospitals for which Government Departments or local authorities are responsible or in recognised Voluntary Hospitals will also be eligible in addition to Civil Nurse Reserve. Please consider what comparable services should be included in your Territory and submit recommendations

for my/

(1A)

for my consideration.

4. Further details of the ~~new~~ scheme will be forwarded as soon as possible.

5. No objection to local publicity subject to suitable addition to cover Paragraph 2 above but publication should not repeat not be made before 4 p.m. August 3rd. G.M.T.

Secretary of State.

C.O. Out Table.



DECODE.

TELEGRAM.

No. 253.

From SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

To HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR.

Despatched: 29th July 19 43. Time: 22.30

Received: 3rd August 19 43. Time: .....

*Red!*  
Circular No. 67. SECRET. My immediately preceding telegram Circular  
Following is the outline of the scheme which will be announced in the  
United Kingdom :- In commemoration of expulsion of the enemy from North  
Africa and to recognise the services rendered in operations during the  
first four years of the War the King has approved the institution of two  
awards for the Armed Forces and Merchant Navy to be known as the African  
Star and 1939 -43 Star. No individual will qualify for both.

The African Star will be granted for Services in North Africa from  
the date of entry of Italy into the War June 10th 1940 up to date of  
cessation of operations against the enemy in North Africa on May 12th 1943  
The 1939 - 43 Star will be granted for Services in operations covering  
period from September 3rd 1939 to December 31st 1943.

His Majesty has also approved an emblem to denote Mentions in  
Despatches and has authorised the institution of Wound Stripes and  
Chevrons for War Services. The Wound Stripes and Chevrons will be  
awarded not only to the Armed Forces including the Home Guard, the  
Merchant Navy and Fishing Fleet serving at sea, the Civil Air Transport  
and Coast Guards but also to N A F F I employees in respect of Services  
with The Forces at Sea or Overseas. They will also be awarded in the  
U.K. in specified Civil Defence Services, the Fire Guard,,the Police  
and National Fire Services, to Nurses in Hospitals under the control of  
Government Departments or Local Authorities or in recognised Voluntary  
Hospitals and in addition to Lighthouse and Light Vessel Keepers serving  
under the General Lighthouse Authorities.

Secretary of State.

C.O. Out Code.

DECODE.

TELEGRAM.

From HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR. M.P's 102/43 &

To SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES. 103/43

Despatched : 6th August 19 43. Time : .....

Received : ... .. 19 ... Time : .....

*Redl.* No. 158. With reference to your Telegram Circular No. 66 Secret.

I await further details as promised in paragraph 4 for I am uncertain as to whether the expression " comparable " used in paragraphs 2 and 3 means " equivalent to " " similar " or " able to be compared with."

I should be grateful for a clarification on this point.

GOVERNOR.

G.T.C.

DECODE.

(5)

TELEGRAM.

No. 228.

From SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

To HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR. M.P's IO2/43 IO3@43.

Despatched : IIth August 19 43. Time : I7.50.

Received : I2th August 19 43. Time : .....

*Red 1.* *Red 4*  
No. 76. Your telegram No. I58. Expression "comparable" in paragraph 2 and paragraph 3 of my telegram No. 66 Circular was intended to include Colonial Organisations whose functions are similar to those of the United Kingdom Services included in the scheme. It was not easy in drawing up United Kingdom scheme to separate eligible from ineligible classes of civil bodies but so far as possible criterion in the United Kingdom has been "disciplined uniformed services" (arm~~ies~~ets in some ~~xxxx~~ circumstances being regarded as uniform ).

Secretary of State.

G.T.C.

DECODE.

TELEGRAM.

From HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR. M.P's 102/43 103/43.

To SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

Despatched: 16th August 19 43. Time:.....

*Red 5.* Received: 19 Time:

No. 166. Your telegram No. 76.

Comparable civilian services here as follows (1) Civil Defence Volunteers including Wardens, Fire watchers, Messengers, Fire Brigade, V.A.D. and First Aid Workers. (2) Government Nurses and Probationers. (3) Police (4) Trinity House Lighthouse Keepers.

GOVERNOR.

G.T.C.



9

103/43.

From the Secretary of State for the Colonies.

To the Officer Administering the Government of

Circular Telegram Saving.



FALKLAND ISLANDS

13th August, 1943.

Red 1.

With reference to my circular telegram No. 66, I enclose a copy of Command Paper No. 6463 which gives details of the scheme relating to the awards of the Africa Star, the 1939-43 Star, the Clasp to the two Stars, the Despatches Emblem, and the institution of Wound Stripes and Chevrons for war service.

2. Instructions as to the method of issue of the Africa Star and the 1939-43 Star are being prepared and a separate communication on this point will be sent to you.

3. In considering what civilian categories should be included in the scheme for Wound Stripes and Chevrons, the following examples of United Kingdom organisations which will be excluded may be of assistance in framing recommendations:-

(a) Examples of Uniformed Organisations -

Admiralty Yard Craft personnel  
Customs Preventive Branch or Waterguard  
Mechanised Transport Corps  
Postmen  
Prison Service  
Railway and Road Transport undertakings  
Women's Land Army

(b) Examples of Civil Defence Organisations -

Gas Identification Service  
Medical Service for Public Air Raid Shelters  
Evacuation Scheme Service  
Billeting Service  
Canteen Service  
Rest Centre Service  
Blood Transfusion Service.

No posthumous awards of the Chevron will be made.

I realise that in some territories it may be considered that awards to civilian services are not appropriate but this savingram is nevertheless sent to them for information.



COMMITTEE ON  
THE GRANT OF HONOURS, DECORATIONS  
AND MEDALS IN TIME OF WAR

THE AFRICA STAR AND THE 1939-43 STAR,  
THE CLASPS TO THE TWO STARS, THE  
DESPATCHES EMBLEM, WOUND STRIPES  
AND CHEVRONS FOR WAR SERVICE

*Presented by the Prime Minister, First Lord of the Treasury and  
Minister of Defence, to Parliament  
by Command of His Majesty  
August 1943*

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

1943

Price 1d. net

Cmd. 6463

## THE AFRICA STAR AND THE 1939-43 STAR, THE CLASPS TO THE TWO STARS, THE DESPATCHES EMBLEM, WOUND STRIPES AND CHEVRONS FOR WAR SERVICE.

The Committee on the grant of Honours, Decorations and Medals, in time of war, and a special Committee formed therefrom have had under consideration proposals and directions by the Prime Minister, First Lord of the Treasury and Minister of Defence relative to recommendations for the institution of awards for service during hostilities. Certain of the Reports by the Committees have been submitted by the Prime Minister to The King and His Majesty has graciously approved the recommendations summarised in the following memorandum.

### THE AFRICA STAR AND THE 1939-43 STAR. CLASPS TO THE TWO STARS.

1. In commemoration of the expulsion of the enemy from North Africa and to recognise services rendered in operations during the first four years of the war, The King has approved the institution of two awards for the Armed Forces and the Merchant Navy, to be known as the Africa Star and the 1939-43 Star. No individual will qualify for both. Consideration of the manufacture and issue of the Stars themselves will be postponed until after the war. The ribbons are to be made now, and will be issued when supplies are ready.

#### The Africa Star.

2. The Africa Star will be granted for service in North Africa from the date of the entry of Italy into the war on the 10th June, 1940, up to the date of the cessation of operations against the enemy in North Africa on the 12th May, 1943, inclusive. The ribbon is pale buff in colour, with a central vertical red stripe and two other narrower stripes, one dark blue and the other light blue. The background is intended as a symbol of the desert, the central red stripe stands for the Armies, the dark blue stripe for the Naval Forces and the Merchant Navy, and the light blue stripe for the Air Forces. The ribbon is to be worn with the dark blue stripe furthest from the left shoulder.

(a) *Army*.—The qualification is entry, as part of the establishment, into an operational command in North Africa. The individual should have been taken on the strength of a unit or formation. The whole of the area between the Canal and the Straits of Gibraltar is included. Service in operations in Abyssinia, Somaliland and Eritrea, and also in Malta, is a qualification. Service in West Africa is excluded.

(b) *Air Force*.—The qualification is landing in the area of an Army operational command as defined above, including Malta. Casual journeys and inspections, other than those specially approved, are excluded. In addition, service in the air over any of the Army operational commands in North Africa as defined above, or over enemy-occupied territory in North Africa, is a qualification, provided that the individual is not eligible for the 1939-43 Star mentioned below.

(c) *Navy*.—In the Navy the Africa Star will be awarded only for service on shore or in harbour in the same areas and between the same dates as the Army, and provided that the individual is not eligible for the 1939-43 Star mentioned below.

(d) *Merchant Navy*.—In the Merchant Navy the Africa Star will be awarded for service on shore or in harbour under the same conditions as the Royal Navy.

#### Clasps to the Africa Star.

3. (a) *Army*.—A silver emblem in the form of an arabic "8" or "1" will be worn on the ribbon in service dress denoting the award of one of these Clasps in the Army. The awards will be restricted to service in the Eighth and First Armies respectively in the period from the 23rd October, 1942, inclusive, the date of the battle of el Alamein, up to the date of the cessation of operations against the enemy in North Africa on the 12th May, 1943. Only one Clasp will be granted to any individual.

(b) *Air Force*.—A Clasp, denoted by the standard silver rose emblem on the ribbon, will be awarded to air crew and non-air crew personnel of the Royal Air Force under the command of the A.O.C., Western Desert, or the Air Commander, North-West African Forces, and to air crew personnel under the command of the A.O.C., Malta, or of other A.O.s.C., who operated in support of the Eighth Army or First Army or in the cutting of Rommel's or von Arnim's communications, or in the defence of Malta, during the period from the 23rd October, 1942, to the date of the cessation of hostilities in North Africa on the 12th May, 1943. (Royal Air Force personnel eligible for the 1939-43 Star, which in the Air Force will have priority of award over the Africa Star, will be granted a Clasp to the 1939-43 Star for the service referred to in this paragraph. This rose emblem also will be of the standard silver pattern.)

(c) *Navy*.—As has been stated above, the Africa Star will only be awarded in the Navy for service on shore or in harbour. There will be no awards of a Clasp to the Africa Star in the Navy except for personnel, if any, who served as part of the Eighth or First Armies. For these the time limits will be as for the Army, and an "8" or a "1" emblem will be issued.

(Officers and Ratings of certain units, for instance inshore squadrons and some of the escorting vessels serving off the coast of North Africa, and of submarines and other craft specifically engaged in cutting Rommel's or von Arnim's communications, from the 23rd October, 1942, to the cessation of hostilities in North Africa on the 12th May, 1943, will be awarded a Clasp to the 1939-43 Star referred to below. The rose emblem will be of the standard silver pattern.)

(d) *Merchant Navy*.—(As in the Royal Navy, the Clasp to the 1939-43 Star will be awarded in the Merchant Navy to the personnel of vessels which worked inshore during the North African Campaign between the 23rd October, 1942, and the 12th May, 1943.)

#### The 1939-43 Star.

4. The 1939-43 Star will be granted for service in operations during the period from the 3rd September, 1939, to the 31st December, 1943. The ribbon is dark blue, red and light blue in three equal vertical stripes. The dark blue stripe is intended to mark the service of the Naval Forces and the Merchant Navy, the red stripe that of the Armies, and the light blue stripe that of the Air Forces. The ribbon is to be worn with the dark blue stripe furthest from the left shoulder.

(a) *Navy*.—The qualification is six months' service afloat in areas of active operations during the period from the 3rd September, 1939, to the 31st December, 1943, inclusive. Service after the 31st December, 1943, will not be reckoned.

These areas are:—

- (i) From the 3rd September, 1939, the Atlantic Ocean, including Home Waters, and the North Sea; the Baltic; the Arctic Ocean between Greenland and longitude 70° E. and that part of the Indian Ocean lying South of 15° S. and West of 55° E.
- (ii) From the 1st June, 1940, as (i) with the addition of the Pacific Ocean and the rest of the Indian Ocean.
- (iii) From the 10th June, 1940, anywhere at sea.

Naval personnel, not eligible by length of service afloat, who served in operations and Commando Raids accepted as qualifying Army personnel for the 1939-43 Star, will be held to qualify.

Officers and Men of the Fleet Air Arm, who are not qualified by sea service, may be considered for qualification under similar rules to the R.A.F.

(b) *Army*.—The Army qualification will be six months in an operational command during the period the 3rd September, 1939, to the 31st December, 1943. As, however, there have been campaigns that have not covered six months, certain exceptions will be made. Where troops have been evacuated, e.g., from Dunkirk, Norway, &c., they will be eligible for the 1939-43 Star although their service in operations may have been less than six months, and specified Commando Raids will be similarly treated. The list of such exceptions is under consideration. India will not be regarded as an operational command except for the purpose of operations on the Burma and North-West frontiers. Service on passage to an operational command through dangerous waters will count towards the six months' qualifying period.

(c) *Air Force*.—The 1939-43 Star will be awarded to all air crews who have taken part in operations against the enemy, subject to the completion of two months in an operational unit. In addition, non-crew personnel serving in the area of an Army operational command will qualify, six months' service in the area of the operational command being the qualification, and special exception being made for those evacuated, e.g., from Dunkirk, Norway, &c., as for the Army above.

(d) *Merchant Navy*.—The Merchant Navy will be awarded the 1939-43 Star under the same conditions as the Royal Navy, except that six months' service at sea will qualify, provided that at least one voyage had been made through one of the specified areas of active operations. Service in the landings on or after the 8th November, 1942, on the coast of Morocco, will be a qualification.

(e) *General*.—Operational service for a lesser period than six and two months respectively, but brought to an end by death, wounds or other disability due to service will qualify. The grant for service in operations, of an Honour, Decoration or Mention in Despatches would in the armed forces or the Merchant Navy be a qualification for the award of the Star.

#### Clasp to the 1939-43 Star.

5. This Clasp will be denoted by a silver rose emblem, of the standard pattern, and will be confined to the Navy, the Air Force and the Merchant Navy, for North African service. The conditions will be as stated in brackets under heading 3, "Clasps to the Africa Star" above, subparagraphs (b), (c) and (d).

#### Allied Nationals in the British Forces.

6. Allied nationals serving as members of the British Forces (other than those enlisted or commissioned therein by virtue of their membership of

Allied Forces) will be eligible for the Stars as members of such Forces, provided their services do not qualify them for similar awards from their own Governments.

#### The Dominions, India, Burma and the Colonial Empire.

7. The above arrangements will also apply to the Forces and Merchant Navies of Canada, Australia, New Zealand, South Africa, India, Burma and the Colonial Empire.

#### THE DESPATCHES EMBLEM, WOUND STRIPES AND CHEVRONS FOR WAR SERVICE.

8. His Majesty has also approved an Emblem to denote Mentions in Despatches and has authorised the institution of Wound Stripes and Chevrons for war service. These will be issued as soon as they are ready, but production may take some months.

#### Mentions in Despatches.

9. The Despatches Emblem is to be granted only for Mentions in Despatches awarded for service in the present war. One such Emblem only will be worn in respect of any number of Mentions in Despatches. The Emblem is in bronze of a new pattern in the form of an oak leaf and is to be worn on the coat immediately after all Medal ribbons. It has been designed by Mr. Percy Metcalfe, C.V.O. It is not intended to be worn during the war on the ribbon of any Medal or Star but is to be attached directly to the coat in the position in which a single ribbon would be worn or in the position in which a ribbon would be placed immediately after those already worn. The stalk would be worn furthest from the shoulder.

#### Wound Stripes and Chevrons for War Service.

10. The Wound Stripes and Chevrons will be awarded not only in the Navy, the Army, including the Home Guard, the Air Force, the Merchant Navy and the Fishing Fleet serving at sea, Civil Air Transport and the Coast Guard, but also to N.A.A.F.I. employees in respect of service with the Forces at sea or overseas. They will also be awarded in specified Civil Defence Services, the Fire Guard, the Police and the National Fire Service, to Nurses in hospitals under the control of Government Departments or Local Authorities or in the recognised Voluntary Hospitals, and, in addition, to Lighthouse and Lightvessel keepers serving under the three general Lighthouse Authorities.

#### Wound Stripes.

11. The Wound Stripes, denoting wounds sustained in the present war, will be of narrow gold braid and one and a half inches in length. They are to be worn vertically on the left forearm. One is to be worn in respect of each occasion on which the individual is wounded. The Wound Stripe will, in the Civil Defence Services, be awarded only in respect of wounds or injuries due to enemy action, sustained on duty, and involving not less than seven consecutive days' incapacity. A Wound Stripe in red has also been approved. This is to denote wounds of previous wars, and one such stripe only will be worn in respect of any number of wounds so sustained. It will be worn to the rear of the first gold Wound Stripe.

### **Chevrons for War Service.**

12. The Chevrons for war service are of one pattern and will be in red, the arms being three-quarters of an inch in length. The Chevrons are to be worn in uniform on the right forearm. If uniform has not been issued they will be worn on the armlet or on the coat. One Chevron is to be granted for each completed year of service in the present war. A recipient will become eligible for the first Chevron at the end of his first completed year of war service, and so on. Special regulations will be required in connection with part-time service.

### **Civil Defence Services. Nursing Services.**

13. The following Civil Defence Services will be eligible for the Wound Stripe and Chevrons: Ambulance Service (including Casualty Service), Decontamination Service, First Aid Service, Messenger Service, Report and Control Service, Rescue Service, the Warden Service (including Shelter Wardens), the Nursing Service for Public Air Raid Shelters and the Civil Defence Reserve. There will also be included the Royal Observer Corps, and the Port of London Authority River Emergency Service. Civil Servants forming Departmental Civil Defence organisations will be included, if properly enrolled. Enrolled or registered Fire Guards performing duties under the Local Authorities, or at business, or Government premises, and Nurses in Hospitals for which Government Departments or Local Authorities are responsible, or in the recognised Voluntary Hospitals, will also be eligible, in addition to the Civil Nursing Reserve.



Colonial Secretary's Office,

Stanley, Falkland Islands,

13th October, 1943.

The text of Command Paper, No. 6463, as follows, issued by His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom, is published for general information.

By Command,

*Kenneth Bradley*  
Colonial Secretary.

M.P. No. 102/43.

-----

THE AFRICA STAR AND THE 1939-43 STAR, THE CLASPS  
TO THE TWO STARS, THE DESPATCHES EMBLEM,  
WOUND STRIPES AND CHEVRONS FOR WAR  
SERVICE.

The Committee on the grant of Honours, Decorations and Medals, in time of war, and a special Committee formed therefrom have had under consideration proposals and directions by the Prime Minister, First Lord of the Treasury and Minister of Defence relative to recommendations for the institution of awards for service during hostilities. Certain of the Reports by the Committees have been submitted by the Prime Minister to The King and His Majesty has graciously approved the recommendations summarised in the following memorandum.

THE AFRICA STAR AND THE 1939-43 STAR.  
CLASPS TO THE TWO STARS.

1. In commemoration of the expulsion of the enemy from North Africa and to recognise services rendered in operations during the first four years of the war, The King has approved the institution of two awards for the Armed Forces and the Merchant Navy, to be known as the Africa Star and the 1939-43 Star. No individual will qualify for both. Consideration of the manufacture and issue of the Stars themselves will be postponed until after the war. The ribbons are to be made now, and will be issued when supplies are ready.

THE AFRICA STAR.

2. The Africa Star will be granted for service in North Africa from the date of the entry of Italy into the war on the 10th June, 1940, up to the date of the cessation of operations against the enemy in North Africa on the 12th May, 1943, inclusive. The ribbon is pale buff in colour, with a central vertical red stripe and two other narrower stripes, one dark blue and the other light blue. The background is intended as a symbol of the desert, the central red stripe stands for the Armies, the dark blue stripe for the Naval Forces and the Merchant Navy, and the light blue stripe for the Air Forces. The ribbon is to be worn with the dark blue stripe furthest from the left shoulder.

(a) Army. - The qualification is entry, as part of the establishment, into an operational command in North Africa. The individual should have been taken on the strength of a unit or formation. The whole of the area between the Canal and the Straits of Gibraltar is included. Service in operations in Abyssinia, Somaliland and Eritrea, and also in Malta, is a qualification. Service in West Africa is excluded.

(b)/

(b) Air Force. - The qualification is landing in the area of an Army operational command as defined above, including Malta. Casual journeys and inspections, other than those specially approved, are excluded. In addition, service in the air over any of the Army operational commands in North Africa as defined above, or over enemy-occupied territory in North Africa, is a qualification, provided that the individual is not eligible for the 1939-43 Star mentioned ~~above~~ below

(c) Navy. - In the Navy the Africa Star will be awarded only for service on shore or in harbour in the same areas and between the same dates as the Army, and provided that the individual is not eligible for the 1939-43 Star mentioned below.

(d) Merchant Navy. - In the Merchant Navy the Africa Star will be awarded for service on shore or in harbour under the same conditions as the Royal Navy.

#### CLASPS TO THE AFRICA STAR.

3. (a) Army. - A silver emblem in the form of an arabic "8" or "1" will be worn on the ribbon in service dress denoting the award of one of these Clasps in the Army. The awards will be restricted to service in the Eighth and First Armies respectively in the period from the 23rd October, 1942, inclusive, the date of the battle of el Alamein, up to the date of the cessation of operations against the enemy in North Africa on the 12th May, 1943. Only one Clasp will be granted to any individual.

(b) Air Force. - A Clasp, denoted by the standard silver rose emblem on the ribbon, will be awarded to air crew and non-air crew personnel of the Royal Air Force under the command of the A.O.C., Western Desert, or the Air Commander, North-West African Forces, and to air crew personnel under the command of the A.O.C., Malta, or of other A.O.s.C., who operated in support of the Eighth Army or First Army or in the cutting of Rommel's or von Arnim's communications, or in the defence of Malta, during the period from the 23rd October, 1942 to the date of the cessation of hostilities in North Africa on the 12th May, 1943. (Royal Air Force personnel eligible for the 1939-43 Star, which in the Air Force will have priority of award over the Africa Star, will be granted a Clasp to the 1939-43 Star for the service referred to in this paragraph. This rose emblem also will be of the standard silver pattern.)

(c) Navy. - As has been stated above, the Africa Star will only be awarded in the Navy for service on shore or in harbour. There will be no awards of a Clasp to the Africa Star in the Navy except for personnel, if any, who served as part of the Eighth or First Armies. For these the time limits will be as for the Army, and an "8" or a "1" emblem will be issued.

(Officers and Ratings of certain units, for instance inshore squadrons and some of the escorting vessels serving off the coast of North Africa, and of submarines and other craft specifically engaged in cutting Rommel's or von Arnim's communications, from the 23rd October, 1942, to the cessation of hostilities in North Africa on the 12th May, 1943, will be awarded a Clasp to the 1939-43 Star referred to below. The rose emblem will be of the standard silver pattern.)

(d) Merchant Navy. - (As in the Royal Navy, the Clasp to the 1939-43 Star will be awarded in the Merchant Navy to the personnel of vessels which worked inshore during the North African Campaign between the 23rd October, 1942, and the 12th May, 1943.)

#### THE 1939-43 STAR.

4. The 1939-43 Star will be granted for service in operations during the period from the 3rd September, 1939, to the 31st December, 1943. The ribbon is dark blue, red and light blue in three equal vertical stripes. The dark blue stripe is intended to mark the service of the Naval Forces and the Merchant Navy, the red stripe that of the Armies, and the light blue stripe that of the Air Forces. The ribbon is to be worn with the dark blue stripe furthest from the left shoulder.

(a)/

108

(a) Navy. - The qualification is six months' service afloat in areas of active operations during the period from the 3rd September, 1939, to the 31st December, 1943, inclusive. Service after the 31st December, 1943, will not be reckoned.

These areas are :-

- (i) From the 3rd September, 1939, the Atlantic Ocean, including Home Waters, and the North Sea; the Baltic; the Arctic Ocean between Greenland and longitude 70°E. and that part of the Indian Ocean lying South of 15°S. and West of 55°E.
- (ii) From the 1st June, 1940, as (i) with the addition of the Pacific Ocean and the rest of the Indian Ocean.
- (iii) From the 10th June, 1940, anywhere at sea.

Naval personnel, not eligible by length of service afloat, who served in operations and Commando Raids accepted as qualifying Army personnel for the 1939-43 Star, will be held to qualify.

Officers and Men of the Fleet Air Arm, who are not qualified by sea service, may be considered for qualification under similar rules to the R.A.F.

(b) Army. - The Army qualification will be six months in an operational command during the period the 3rd September, 1939, to the 31st December, 1943. As, however, there have been campaigns that have not covered six months, certain exceptions will be made. Where troops have been evacuated, e.g., from Dunkirk, Norway, &c., they will be eligible for the 1939-43 Star although their service in operations may have been less than six months, and specified Commando Raids will be similarly treated. The list of such exceptions is under consideration. India will not be regarded as an operational command except for the purpose of operations on the Burma and North-West frontiers. Service on passage to an operational command through dangerous waters will count towards the six months' qualifying period.

(c) Air Force. - The 1939-43 Star will be awarded to all air crews who have taken part in operations against the enemy, subject to the completion of two months in an operational unit. In addition, non-crew personnel serving in the area of an Army operational command will qualify, six months' service in the area of the operational command being the qualification, and special exception being made for those evacuated, e.g., from Dunkirk, Norway, &c., as for the Army above.

(d) Merchant Navy. - The Merchant Navy will be awarded the 1939-43 Star under the same conditions as the Royal Navy, except that six months' service at sea will qualify, provided that at least one voyage had been made through one of the specified areas of active operations. Service in the landings on or after the 8th November, 1942, on the coast of Morocco, will be a qualification.

(e) General. - Operational service for a lesser period than six and two months respectively, but brought to an end by death, wounds or other disability due to service will qualify. The grant for service in operations, of an Honour, Decoration or Mention in Despatches would in the armed forces or the Merchant Navy be a qualification for the award of the Star.

CLASP TO THE 1939-43 STAR.

5. This Clasp will be denoted by a silver rose emblem, of the standard pattern, and will be confined to the Navy, the Air Force and the Merchant Navy, for North African service. The conditions will be as stated in brackets under heading 3, "Clasps to the Africa Star" above, sub-paragraphs (b), (c) and (d).

ALLIED NATIONALS IN THE BRITISH FORCES.

6. Allied nationals serving as members of the British Forces (other than those enlisted or commissioned therein by virtue of the membership/

100

membership of Allied Forces) will be eligible for the Stars as members of such Forces, provided their services do not qualify them for similar awards from their own Governments.

#### THE DOMINIONS, INDIA, BURMA AND THE COLONIAL EMPIRE.

7. The above arrangements will also apply to the Forces and Merchant Navies of Canada, Australia, New Zealand, South Africa, India, Burma and the Colonial Empire.

#### THE DESPATCHES EMBLEM, WOUND STRIPES AND CHEVRONS FOR WAR SERVICE.

8. His Majesty has also approved an Emblem to denote Mentions in Despatches and has authorised the institution of Wound Stripes and Chevrons for war service. These will be issued as soon as they are ready, but production may take some months.

#### MENTIONS IN DESPATCHES.

9. The Despatches Emblem is to be granted only for Mentions in Despatches awarded for service in the present war. One such Emblem only will be worn in respect of any number of Mentions in Despatches. The Emblem is in bronze of a new pattern in the form of an oak leaf and is to be worn on the coat immediately after all Medal ribbons. It has been designed by Mr. Percy Metcalfe, C.V.O. It is not intended to be worn during the war on the ribbon of any Medal or Star but is to be attached directly to the coat in the position in which a single ribbon would be worn or in the position in which a ribbon would be placed immediately after those already worn. The stalk would be worn furthest from the shoulder.

#### WOUND STRIPES AND CHEVRONS FOR WAR SERVICE.

10. The Wound Stripes and Chevrons will be awarded not only in the Navy, the Army, including the Home Guard, the Air Force, the Merchant Navy and the Fishing Fleet serving at sea, Civil Air Transport and the Coast Guard, but also to N.A.A.F.I. employees in respect of service with the Forces at sea or overseas. They will also be awarded in specified Civil Defence Services, The Fire Guard, the Police and the National Fire Service, to Nurses in hospitals under the control of Government Departments or Local Authorities or in the recognised Voluntary Hospitals, and, in addition, to Lighthouse and Lightvessel keepers serving under the three general Lighthouse Authorities.

#### WOUND STRIPES.

11. The Wound Stripes, denoting wounds sustained in the present war, will be of narrow gold braid and one and a half inches in length. They are to be worn vertically on the left forearm. One is to be worn in respect of each occasion on which the individual is wounded. The Wound Stripe will, in the Civil Defence Services, be awarded only in respect of wounds or injuries due to enemy action, sustained on duty, and involving not less than seven consecutive days incapacity. A Wound Stripe in red has also been approved. This is to denote wounds of previous wars, and one such stripe only will be worn in respect of any number of wounds so sustained. It will be worn to the rear of the First gold Wound Stripe.

#### CHEVRONS FOR WAR SERVICE.

12. The Chevrons for war service are of one pattern and will be in red, the arms being three-quarters of an inch in length. The Chevrons are to be worn in uniform on the right forearm. If uniform has not been issued they will be worn on the armlet or on the coat. One Chevron is to be granted for each completed year of service in the present war. A recipient will become eligible for the first Chevron at the end of his first completed year of war service, and so on. Special regulations will be required in connection with part-time service.

Civil/

CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES.      NURSING SERVICES.

13. The following Civil Defence Services will be eligible for the Wound Stripe and Chevrons: Ambulance Service (including Casualty Service), Decontamination Service, First Aid Service, Messenger Service, Report and Control Service, Rescue Service, the Warden Service (including Shelter Wardens), the Nursing Service for Public Air Raid Shelters and the Civil Defence Reserve. There will also be included the Royal Observer Corps, and the Port of London Authority River Emergency Service. Civil Servants, forming Departmental Civil Defence organizations will be included, if properly enrolled. Enrolled or registered Fire Guards performing duties under the Local Authorities, or at business, or Government premises, and Nurses in Hospitals for which Government Departments or Local Authorities are responsible, or in the recognised Voluntary Hospitals, will also be eligible, in addition to the Civil Nursing Reserve.

-----



(11)

SAVING TELEGRAM.

From the Officer Administering the Government  
of the Falkland Islands.

To the Secretary of State for the Colonies.

Date: 15th August, 1944.

No. 18 SAVING.

ed1  
With reference to your Secret Circular telegram, No. 66 of 29th  
July, 1943, grateful if you would inform me whether chevrons for war  
services are approved for Falkland Islands Defence Force and civilian  
services mentioned in my telegram, No. 166 of 16th August, 1943.

ed8

GOVERNOR.

DECODE.

12

TELEGRAM.

From Secretary of State for the Colonies.

To His Excellency the Governor<sup>1</sup>

---

Despatched: 13th September, 19 44. Time: 1837.

Received: 14th September, 19 44. Time: 1030.

Red 8.

No. 82. SECRET. With reference to your telegram No. 166 of 1943. Chevrons and Wound Stripes. Category recommended may be included with the exception of Trinity House Lighthouse keepers. These may also be included if uniformed and full time. Service should be reckoned as from 3rd September, 1939 if actually rendered, until final date is fixed. Indent should be made to the Crown Agents.

SECRETARY OF STATE.

G.T.C.

See 98.

No.

MINUTE.

13

(It is requested that, in any reference to this minute, the above Number and the date may be quoted).

13th September, 1944.

From

The Colonial Secretary,

Stanley, Falkland Islands.

To

The Hon. S.M.C.,  
The C.O., F.I.D.F.,  
The Controller, Civil Defence,  
The Chief Constable,  
STANLEY.

*Reduce*

With reference to the notice regarding inter alia chevrons for War Service published in the Gazette dated the 13th October, 1943, approval has now been received for the grant of such chevrons to the following personnel.

1. Falkland Islands Defence Force.
2. Government Nurses, Probationers and V.A.D. Workers.
3. Civil Defence, including Volunteer Fire Brigade.
4. Police.

2. The chevron is to be awarded for each complete year of service since the 3rd September, 1939.

3. It is desired to indicate for these chevrons by telegram and I should therefore be grateful if you would submit an estimate of your requirements with the least possible delay. For this purpose it might be as well to assume that service will count up to the 2nd September, 1945. Chevrons, should of course, be ordered for former personnel who carried them before they ceased duty on leaving the Colony or for any other reason.

K. G. BRADLEY  
Colonial Secretary.

No. 103/43.

(It is requested that, in any reference to this minute, the above Number and the date may be quoted).



MINUTE.

(14)

19th September, 1944.

To The Honourable

The Colonial Secretary,

Stanley.

From The Chief Constable,

Stanley, Falkland Islands.

With reference to your Minute of 15th of September, 1944, the estimated requirements of this department are as follows:-

|               |                  |    |
|---------------|------------------|----|
| Swain, E.     | Chief Constable. | 6. |
| Norris, J.    | Constable.       | 6. |
| Browell, S.E. | "                | 6. |
| Duffin, H.    | Sp. Constable.   | 6. |
| Bain, A.      | Sp. Constable.   | 4. |

Total. 28.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "E. Swain".

Chief Constable.

DECODE.

14

TELEGRAM.

From The Colonial Secretary.

To Crown Agents for the Colonies.

Despatched: 21st September, 1944. Time: .....

Received: ..... 19... Time: .....

Red 12:

Reference Secretary of State's Telegram Secret No. 82  
of 13th September. Please forward earliest possible 3,800  
repeat 3,800 War Service Chevrons and charge General Account

COLONIAL SECRETARY.

G.T.C.



16

Subject: WAR SERVICE CHEVRONS.

The Honourable the Colonial Secretary,  
Stanley, Falkland Islands.  
-----

With reference to your minute of the 15th September,  
I have the honour to submit the following information.  
Working on the basis of an average of 4 years' service  
per man for the period 3rd September, 1939 to 2nd  
September, 1945, the estimated number of War Service  
Chevrons, required for Defence Force personnel, is  
2,600.

*W. J. Sullivan*  
Lieutenant,  
Asst. Adjutant,  
F.I.D.F.

STANLEY.  
19 Sep 44.

C H E V R O N S .

|                          |               |              |
|--------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Medical Department ..... | 200           | to end 1945. |
| Defence Force .....      | 2600          | " " "        |
| Merchant Navy .....      | 180           | " " "        |
| Lighthouse Keepers ..... | 6             | " " "        |
| Civil Defence .....      | 800           | " " "        |
| Police Force .....       | 28            | " " "        |
|                          | <u>3,814.</u> |              |

No.

MINUTE.

(It is requested that, in any reference to this minute the above Number and the date may be quoted.)

From

~~Director~~  
Controller, Civil Defence,  
Stanley, Falkland Islands.

21st. Sept. 19 44. (17)

To Hon. Colonial Secretary,

Stanley,


I have to confirm my telephonic advice of even date that the number of service chevrons required by the Civil defence services excluding the Firefighting unit of the F.I.D.F. and the first aid detachment, is 670; allocated as follows

110 for 4 years

50 for three years

40 for two years.

In addition I estimate that W.V.D. services which although not officially enrolled in the Civil Defence Units, but which I had intended to use as staff for community kitchens etc in case of emergency, would require about 190 chevrons for the period June 1944 to June 1945.

  
Controller.

DECODE.

18

TELEGRAM.

*From* Secretary of State.

*To* His Excellency the Governor.

*Despatched:* 24th October, 19 44. *Time:* 1312.

*Received:* 25th October, 19 44. *Time:* 1030.

WITHOUT PRIORITY. No. 108. Colonial Secretary's Telegram of 21st September to the Crown Agents. Chevrons are at present made only in sets of 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, according to the number of years War Service for which required and printed in Red on background Dark Blue (Police, Civil Defence) and Khaki (Army). Indent should state number of sets and background cloth required. Regret this was not explained in my telegram No. 82.

*Recd 12*

SECRETARY OF STATE.

G.T.C.

CHEVRON REQUIREMENTS.

(19)

|                                   | 5.  | 4.  | 3.  | 2.  | 1.    |
|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| Civil Defence.                    | -   | 110 | 50  | 40  | 130 ✓ |
| Police Force                      | 4   | -   | 1   | -   | 5 ✓   |
| Merchant Navy                     | 20  | -   | 10  | -   | 50 ✓  |
| Falkland Islands<br>Defence Force | 204 | 145 | 100 | 100 | 500 ✓ |
| Lighthouse Keepers                | 1   | -   | -   | -   | 1 ✓   |
| Medical Department                | 20  | -   | 10  | 10  | 50 ✓  |

|               |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <u>Blue.</u>  | 45  | 110 | 71  | 50  | 236 |
| <u>Khaki.</u> | 204 | 145 | 100 | 100 | 500 |

---

|     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 249 | 255 | 171 | 150 | 736 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

---

255

156

71

886

575



● DECODE.

20

## TELEGRAM.

*From* The Colonial Secretary.

*To* Crown Agents for the Colonies.

---

*Despatched:* 26th October, 19 44. *Time:* .....

*Received:* ..... 19 ... *Time:* .....

My telegram 21st September. War Chevrons. Please supply as follows.

(a) Khaki ground, single 500, pairs 100, threes 100, fours 145, fives 204.

(b) Blue ground, single 236, pairs 50, threes 71, fours 110, fives 45.

COLONIAL SECRETARY.



IPP.

Schedule No. .... *2082* .....

Ministry of Supply,  
Inspectorate of Clothing,  
Central Ordnance Depot,  
BRANSTON,  
Burton-on-Trent,  
Staffs.

Officer in Charge

*The Officer Administering*  
*The Government, Stanley,*  
*Falkland Island.*

Date. .... *23. 11. 44* .....

The attached Inspection Notes, copies 1, 2 and 4 are passed to you for endorsement with your certificate of receipt. Any discrepancies between quantities and sizes actually received and quantities approved as shown in column *5*, should be clearly marked correspondingly in the Remarks column *3*.

After your action, the No.1 copy should be retained by you for record purposes, *X* and copies 2 and 4 returned to this department. *X Please Note*

Inspection Notes attached are enumerated below:

*Misc/ 24601*

*Retd 17/1/45*

*Ch. H. H. H.*

MH/  
S.N. 778

*T* Chief Inspector of Clothing.

SERIAL No.

M of S  
FORM  
99

## INSPECTION NOTE

SETS OF SIX

SEE INSTRUCTIONS AT FRONT OF PAD

COPY  
No 1No. of  
SHEETS

SHEET No.

†R.V. No.

MISC/24601

| DATE OF DISPATCH | No. of<br>PACKAGES | NATURE OF PKGS. AND DISTINGUISHING<br>MARKS OR NUMBERS | CONVEYANCE<br>BY | Are pkgs.<br>returnable | CONTRACTOR'S REFERENCE |
|------------------|--------------------|--|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 16/11/44         | 1                  | PARCEL REGT. POST.                                     |                  |                         |                        |

†FOR OFFICIAL USE  
\*EXPENDED IN TESTS, NOT TO BE  
INCLUDED IN THE PREVIOUS COLUMN

CONSIGNED TO (ACTUAL CONSIGNEE)  
The Officer Administering,  
the Government.  
Stanley,  
Falkland Islands.

FROM  
CONTRACTOR'S  
FULL NAME  
AND POSTAL  
ADDRESS

Messrs. C.P.A. Ltd.,  
Broad Oak Print Works,  
Accrington.

†DATE STORES  
RECEIVED

†D.R.S. No.

CONTRACT No.

ORDER No.

DATE OF CONTRACT  
OR ORDERSTORE  
SECTION

STORE ACCOUNTING OFFICE

BILL PAYING  
OFFICE

CON292/19/M/3681 19c.

| Contract<br>Item<br>No. | DESCRIPTION<br>TO BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH CONTRACT | PART, CATALOGUE<br>or REFERENCE No. | QUANTITY SUB-<br>MITTED BY<br>CONTRACTOR | †APPROVED | †REJECTED | DISCREPANCIES<br>AND REMARKS |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|
| 1                       | 2   | 3                                   | 4  | 5         | 6         | 7                            |
|                         | WAR SERVICE CHEVRONS PRINTED                            |                                     |  |           |           |                              |
|                         | RED ON KHAKI.   |                                     |  |           |           |                              |
|                         | 1 BAR...  |                                     | 500                                      | 500       | NIL       |                              |
| 1                       | 2 "   |                                     | 100                                      | 100       | NIL       |                              |
|                         | 3 "   |                                     | 100                                      | 100       | NIL       |                              |
|                         | 4 "   |                                     | 145                                      | 145       | NIL       | 1,049                        |
|                         | 5 "   |                                     | 204                                      | 204       | NIL       | 1,049                        |
|                         |   |                                     | 1,049                                    | 1049      | NIL       |                              |
|                         | RED ON NAVY.  |                                     |  |           |           |                              |
|                         | 1 BAR.  |                                     | 236                                      | 236       | NIL       |                              |
| 2                       | 2 "   |                                     | 50                                       | 50        | NIL       |                              |
|                         | 3 "   |                                     | 71                                       | 71        | NIL       |                              |
|                         | 4 "   |                                     | 110                                      | 110       | NIL       | 512.                         |
|                         | 5 "   |                                     | 45                                       | 45        | NIL       | 512                          |
|                         |   |                                     | 512.                                     | 512       | NIL       |                              |
|                         | Inspected At Works.                                     |                                     |  |           |           |                              |

†FURTHER REMARKS CONTRACT COMPLETE.

## †CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTION

EXAMINED BY

INSPECTOR'S REFERENCE

REF.

DATE

THE STORES ENTERED IN THE APPROVED  
COLUMN ARE FIT FOR H.M. SERVICE

DATE

Signature

Authority

CARRIER'S NOTE NUMBER (to be completed  
by Consignee when discrepancies are reported)†ACCEPTED STORES PUT TO STOCK  
INITIALS DATE†NOTED IN R.A.F. FORM 903  
INITIALS DATE†LEDGERS OR STK. RECORD CARD POSTED  
INITIALS DATE†THE APPROVED STORES (Property of Falkland Islands) HAVE  
BEEN RECEIVED AND BROUGHT ON CHARGE BY THIS VOUCHER

ACCOUNTANT OFFICER

OFFICER I/C SITE

DATE

DATE



ADVICE OF ORDER PLACED

OFFICE OF THE CROWN AGENTS FOR THE COLONIES, .

4, MILLBANK,

LONDON, S.W.1.

The Crown Agents for the Colonies present their compliments and beg to state that the goods specified overleaf have been ordered in pursuance of the indent quoted. Despatch will be effected as early as possible.

The Colonial Secretary,

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

14 October 19 44.

THE CROWN AGENTS FOR THE COLONIES,  
4, MILLBANK, LONDON, S.W.1.

All letters to be addressed to the  
Crown Agents for the Colonies, the  
above reference being quoted.

Auth:- Col. Sec's telm.

Indent No. of 21.9.44.  
or Auth.

MINISTRY OF SUPPLY,  
Directorate of Clothing  
& Textiles,  
Mark Lane,  
LONDON.

Telegrams: { Inland: "Crown"  
London."  
Overseas: "Crown London."  
Telephone: Abbey 7730.

14th October 1944.

A/c.  
Dept.

SIR,

I have the honour to request that the undermentioned articles may be issued on repayment. The estimated cost should not be greatly exceeded without reference to this Office. Packages should be addressed:—

FOR POST—

| Reqn.<br>5033  | <u>O. H. M. S.</u> |
|--|--------------------|
| The Officer Administering<br>C ↑ A the Government,<br>Col. Sec's Stanley,<br>14.11.44. Falkland Islands.<br>21.9.44. |                    |

FOR SHIPMENT—

| Reqn.<br>5033                                    | <u>O. H. M. S.</u> |
|--|--------------------|
| C ↑ A O.A.G., Stanley.<br>C.S. telm.<br>21.9.44. |                    |

The gross weight must be clearly marked on all shipping packages.

If the goods are suitable for despatch by parcel post, please despatch them to the postal address given above and advise us when you have done so. Otherwise please advise our shipping department at this address as soon as the goods are ready, when we will arrange for shipment.

I have the honour to be, Sir,  
Your obedient Servant,

For the Crown Agents for the Colonies.

| Item<br>No. | Quantity. | ARTICLES DEMANDED.        | Rate. | Indent<br>Estimate. |    |    |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------|-------|---------------------|----|----|
|             |           |                           |       | £                   | s. | d. |
|             | 3800      | WAR SERVICE CHURCHES      |       |                     |    |    |
|             |           | <u>URGENTLY REQUIRED.</u> |       |                     |    |    |

DECODE.

No. 111.

TELEGRAM.

25

*From* The Secretary of State for the Colonies.

*To* His Excellency the Governor.

---

*Despatched :* 19th May, 19 45. *Time :* 2200.

*Received :* 21st May, 19 45. *Time :* 1030.

No. 156. Announcement in the press yesterday of awards of fresh Campaign Stars and Medals.

Details will be found in the White Paper which will be sent to you as early as possible.

SECRETARY OF STATE.

G.T.C.



No. 103/43.

(It is requested that, in any reference to this minute, the above Number and the date may be quoted).

MINUTE.

(26.)

9th June, 19 45.

From The Colonial Secretary,

Stanley, Falkland Islands.

To The Controller, Civil Defence,  
O/C., F.I.D.F.,  
Hon. S.M.O.,  
Chief Constable,  
STANLEY.

I forward herewith a supply of War Service Chevrons as indented for by you. One Chevron should be issued for each complete year of service between 3rd September, 1939, and the 2nd July, 1945, inclusive.

Colonial Secretary.

9th June,

45.

Sir,

I forward herewith one set of five War Service Chevrons for yourself representing 5 complete years of war service since the 3rd September, 1939. Advice has not yet been received as to whether service for the present year will be counted or not.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

K. G. BRADLEY

Colonial Secretary.

The Principal Keeper,  
Cape Pembroke Lighthouse,  
STANLEY.

9th June,

45.

Sir,

I forward herewith a supply of War Service Chevrons for issue to Officers and crew of s.s. "Fitzroy". One Chevron should be issued for each complete year of service in the vessel from the 3rd September, 1939, inclusive to date. Men who qualified in the past and have now left the "Fitzroy" should be included unless they have earned similar Chevrons in other service. Whether the issue of these Chevrons will now continue I do not yet know but you will be advised on this point at a later date.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Colonial Secretary.

nager,  
Island Islands Co., Ltd.,  
STANLEY.

TELEPHONE 1 ACCRINGTON 2654.

THE CALICO PRINTERS' ASSOCIATION, LIMITED.



REGISTERED

ALL COMMUNICATIONS SHOULD BE  
ADDRESSED TO THE ASSOCIATION

OUR REF.

HB/FS

THE BROAD OAK PRINT WORKS LIMITED.

BROAD OAK WORKS.

ACCRINGTON.

4th May 1945.

Officer Administering  
The Government,  
Stanley,  
Falkland Islands.

Dear Sir,

*Col 244*  
On the 26th November 1944 we sent you 1561 War Service  
Chevrons 1 to 5 Bar. red on khaki and red on navy under  
Inspection Note No. H.447377 contract 292/19/N.3681. As we  
have not received a number 4 copy we shall be glad if you will  
let us have same or if this is lost kindly send us a letter  
acknowledging receipt so that we can attach it to our bill  
for the accountant.

Yours faithfully,

*H. B. Pennington*

THE BROAD OAK PRINT WORKS LTD.

*164 copy  
received  
17/5/45*

Saving.

(30)

From the Secretary of State for the Colonies.

To the Officer Administering the Government of THE FALKLAND ISLANDS

Date 5 June, 1945.

No. 10 Saving.



By telegram No.156.

I enclose a copy of the White Paper giving details  
of the awards.

Secer.

See 72



COMMITTEE ON THE GRANT OF  
HONOURS DECORATIONS AND MEDALS  
IN TIME OF WAR

# CAMPAIGN STARS AND THE DEFENCE MEDAL

THE 1939-45 STAR, THE AFRICA STAR, THE ATLANTIC STAR,  
THE AIR CREW EUROPE STAR, THE ITALY STAR,  
THE FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR,  
THE PACIFIC STAR, THE BURMA STAR,  
AND THE CLASPS TO THESE STARS.  
THE DEFENCE MEDAL.  
CHEVRONS FOR WAR SERVICE.

*Presented by the Prime Minister, First Lord of the Treasury and  
Minister of Defence, to Parliament  
by Command of His Majesty  
May 1945*

LONDON  
HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE  
THREEPENCE NET

Cmd. 6633



**CAMPAIGN STARS  
AND  
THE DEFENCE MEDAL**

**The 1939-45 Star, the Africa Star, the Atlantic Star, the Air Crew Europe Star, the Italy Star, the France and Germany Star, the Pacific Star, the Burma Star, and the Clasps to these Stars. The Defence Medal. Chevrons for war service**

1. (i) The Committee on the grant of Honours, Decorations and Medals in time of war have had under consideration directions by the Prime Minister, First Lord of the Treasury and Minister of Defence relating to recommendations for the institution of further Campaign Stars and a Defence Medal for service in the war, and for varying the qualifications for the award of the Stars instituted in 1943.

(ii) Recommendations for the institution of the changes and extensions set out below have been the special subject of His Majesty's attention over a long period during which The King has been advised by the Prime Minister on all matters likely to give rise to difference of opinion. The recommendations have now been duly submitted to The King, and His Majesty has graciously approved them. Consideration of the manufacture and issue of the new Stars themselves and the Defence Medal will be postponed. The ribbons, which have been devised by His Majesty, are being made now on the highest priority, and will be issued as soon as supplies are ready.

(iii) The following paragraphs should be read in conjunction with paragraph 11 which indicates the operational service required before individuals can qualify or begin to qualify for one of the new Stars and the manner in which service is to be reckoned. A principle of this scheme is that there should be complete equality of treatment as between the Services with regard to the maximum number of Stars, and Clasps in lieu of Stars, which may be earned by any individual.

**The 1939-45 Star**

2. (i) Approval has been granted for the prolongation of the currency of the 1939-43 Star to the 8th May, 1945, the date of the end of active hostilities in Europe. The question of the possible prolongation of the currency of the 1939-45 Star to the end of active hostilities in the Pacific will be a matter for consideration. Meanwhile the temporary use for this distinction of the description 1939-45 Star has been authorised. The requirement that the Africa Star and this Star should not be awarded to the same individual is withdrawn. Those who have already earned the Africa Star qualify for the 1939-45 Star in addition after completing the required period of six months operational service or two months air crew operational service, as the case may be, in that, or any other, operational theatre. The conditions of award will otherwise remain as at present except for the changes referred to in the following paragraphs.

(ii) Those who have already been awarded the 1939-45 Star for service of less than six months in operations in areas and within dates covered by the

new Stars, *e.g.*, in Sicily or Malaya, will be required to complete an aggregate of six or two months operational service in any theatre or theatres before becoming eligible for any further Star. Similarly, those who have not already earned the 1939-45 Star would be required to qualify for it by six or two months operational service respectively before becoming eligible for one of the new Stars. (See also paragraph 11 (ii).)

(iii) Special grants of the 1939-45 Star may be made. Selection will be guided by the principle of responsibility for operational decisions. Senior Officers such as the Chiefs of Staff, Commanders-in-Chief, and commanders thus qualified may be awarded the Star. This system will apply only to the 1939-45 Star.

#### Clasp to the 1939-45 Star

3. A Clasp to the 1939-45 Star has been instituted for air crew of fighter aircraft engaged in the Battle of Britain between the 1st July and the 31st October, 1940, and the award of this is to be denoted by a gilt rose Emblem when the ribbon alone is worn.

#### The Africa Star

4. This, as stated above, will now be granted in addition to the 1939-45 Star, to those who have qualified for both Stars. For the award of the Africa Star it is not imperative that the 1939-45 Star should already have been earned. Naval and Merchant Navy service anywhere at sea in the Mediterranean between the 10th June, 1940, and the 12th May, 1943, will now qualify for the Africa Star. The Clasp and silver rose Emblem for North Africa previously awarded with the 1939-43 Star in the Navy and the Air Force and the Merchant Navy for specified service in the African campaign after the 23rd October, 1942, will now be transferred to the Africa Star.

#### The Atlantic Star

5. (i) The institution of a new Atlantic Star has been approved. This is intended to commemorate the Battle of the Atlantic and is designed primarily for Convoys and their Escorts and Anti-Submarine forces, as well as for fast Merchant ships that sailed alone. The Atlantic Star is to be granted for six months service afloat, in the Navy, in the Atlantic and Home waters, since the 3rd September, 1939, and until the 8th May, 1945, the date of the end of active hostilities in Europe and the Atlantic.

(ii) The ribbon is blue, white and sea green, shaded and watered, the design being intended as a symbol of service in the Atlantic. The ribbon is to be worn with the blue edge furthest from the left shoulder.

(iii) The 1939-45 Star must be earned by six, or for air crew, two, months service in operations before a candidate can begin to qualify for the Atlantic Star.

(iv) Service with Convoys to North Russia and service in the South Atlantic west of longitude 20° E. will be included. Naval service from the 6th June, 1944, to 8th May, 1945, within the defined qualifying sea area for the France and Germany Star will not be counted towards the qualifying period for the Atlantic Star. The Merchant Navy will be awarded the Atlantic Star under the same conditions as the Navy except that six months service anywhere at sea will qualify, provided that one or more voyages have been made in the defined area. Service in fishing vessels working on or near the coast and in certain coastal craft is excluded as this will be recognised by the award of the 1939-45 Star.

(v) Air Crew of the Royal Air Force will be eligible if they have taken part in operations against the enemy at sea within the areas and between the dates qualifying Naval personnel for the Atlantic Star, subject to the completion of two months service in an operational unit. Army and Air Force personnel serving in His Majesty's ships or in defensively equipped Merchant ships will qualify under rules similar to those for the Navy or Merchant Navy.

(vi) Service for the Atlantic Star brought to an end by death, wounds or other disability due to service, or marked by an award or mention in despatches, will qualify although it may not have amounted to six or two months as the case may be.

(vii) A candidate who qualifies for the Atlantic Star, the France and Germany Star and the Air Crew Europe Star mentioned below, or two of these, will be awarded only the Star first earned. A Clasp will be awarded with it denoting that the service which would have qualified for the second Star earned has been rendered. A silver rose Emblem will be worn to denote the award of the France and Germany, Atlantic or Air Crew Europe Clasp as the case may be.

#### The Air Crew Europe Star

6. (i) The institution of an Air Crew Europe Star has been approved. This is intended as an award for operational flying from United Kingdom bases over Europe (including the United Kingdom) since the 3rd September, 1939, and up to the 5th June, 1944. The time qualification will be two months service in air crew so employed. Air crew service in operations at sea will not be a qualification for the Air Crew Europe Star.

(ii) The ribbon is light blue with black edges, and there is in addition a narrow yellow stripe on either side. The design is symbolic of the continuous service of the Air Forces by night and day.

(iii) The 1939-45 Star must be earned by six, or for air crew, two, months service in operations before a candidate can begin to qualify for the Air Crew Europe Star.

(iv) Service for the Air Crew Europe Star brought to an end by death, wounds or other disability due to service, or marked by an award or mention in despatches, will qualify although it may not have amounted to two months.

(v) A candidate who qualifies for the Air Crew Europe Star, the Atlantic Star and the France and Germany Star mentioned below, or two of these, will be awarded only the Star first earned. A Clasp will be awarded with it denoting that the service which would have qualified for the second Star earned has been rendered. A silver rose Emblem will be worn to denote the award of the Atlantic, France and Germany, or Air Crew Europe Clasp as the case may be.

#### The Italy Star

7. (i) The institution of an Italy Star has been approved for entry into operational service on land in Sicily or in Italy at any time during the campaign there from the capture of Pantellaria on the 11th June, 1943, and until the 8th May, 1945, the date of the end of active hostilities in Europe.

(ii) The ribbon is in the Italian colours, green, white and red. There are five vertical stripes of equal width, one in red at either edge and one in green at the centre, the two intervening stripes being in white.

(iii) The 1939-45 Star must be earned by six, or for air crew, two, months service in operations before a candidate can qualify for the Italy Star.

(iv) Operational service in the Mediterranean theatre, for instance in the Aegean and Dodecanese, Corsica, Greece, Sardinia and Yugoslavia after the 11th June, 1943, will be a qualification. Operational service in Elba will be a qualification. Service in Sicily after the 17th August, 1943, in Sardinia after the 19th September, 1943, and Corsica after the 4th October, 1943, will not be a qualification.

(v) Naval or Merchant Navy service at sea in the Mediterranean during this period will be a qualification provided it was directly connected with active operations in the Mediterranean theatre, including those in the Aegean and the South of France.

(vi) Air crew service in operations against the enemy, within the Mediterranean theatre, will be a qualification, including sorties from the Mediterranean area over Europe.

(vii) For Naval personnel on duty ashore and non-air crew personnel of the Air Force, entry into the prescribed areas of land operations will be a qualification.

(viii) The Star will be awarded to those who have earned it whatever other Campaign Stars may be granted in addition for services in the present war.

#### The France and Germany Star

8. (i) This Star has been instituted for entry into operational service on land from the 6th June, 1944, in France, Belgium, Holland or Germany, until the 8th May, 1945, the date of the end of active hostilities in Europe.

(ii) The ribbon is in the red, white and blue of the Union Flag, and these colours are also used as a symbol of France and the Netherlands. There are five vertical stripes of equal width, one in blue at either edge and one in red at the centre, the two intervening stripes being in white.

(iii) The 1939-45 Star must be earned by six, or for air crew, two, months service in operations before a candidate can qualify for the France and Germany Star.

(iv) Naval and Merchant Navy service afloat in the North Sea south of a line from the Firth of Forth to Kristiansand (South), in the English Channel or the Bay of Biscay east of longitude 6° W. will be a qualification, provided such service was directly in support of land operations in France, Belgium, Holland, Germany, &c.

(v) Naval and Merchant Navy service afloat in the Mediterranean in support of operations in the South of France will not be a qualification. Such service will qualify for the Italy Star.

(vi) Air crew service in operations against the enemy over Europe from the 6th June, 1944, to the 8th May, 1945, will qualify. Air crew service qualifying for the Atlantic Star will not qualify for this Star. Sorties from the Mediterranean area over Europe will not be a qualification as such service will be a qualification for the Italy Star.

(vii) For Naval personnel on duty ashore and non-air crew personnel of the Air Force, entry into the prescribed areas of land operations will be a qualification.

(viii) The Star will not be awarded in addition to the Atlantic Star or the Air Crew Europe Star. If a candidate should qualify for these three Stars or two of them, the Star first earned will be awarded. If the France and Germany Star is awarded under these conditions a Clasp will be awarded for service which would qualify for the Atlantic Star. A silver rose Emblem will be worn to denote the award of this Clasp.

#### The Pacific Star

9. (i) A Pacific Star has been instituted for entry into operational service in the Pacific theatre from the 8th December, 1941, until further notice.

(ii) The ribbon is dark green with red edges and with a central yellow stripe. There are also two other narrow stripes, one dark blue and the other light blue. The green and yellow stand for the forests and the beaches of the Pacific, the red edges for the Armies, the dark blue stripe for the Naval Forces and the Merchant Navies, and the light blue stripe for the Air Forces. The ribbon is to be worn with the dark blue stripe furthest from the left shoulder.

(iii) The 1939-45 Star must be earned by six, or for air crew, two, months service in operations before a candidate can qualify for the Pacific Star.

(iv) Naval and Merchant Navy service in the Pacific Ocean, including the South China Sea, and the Indian Ocean east of a line running due south from Singapore round the south-east coast of Sumatra, through Christmas Island, and southwards along the Meridian of 110° E., will be a qualification. Qualifying service on land will be restricted to operational service in territories in which there have been enemy or Allied invasions, *i.e.*, Hong Kong, the 8th December, 1941, to the 25th December, 1941; Malaya, the 8th December, 1941, to the 15th February, 1942; Nauru, the 8th December, 1941, to the 1st March, 1942; Ocean Island, the 8th December, 1941, to the 26th August, 1942; Gilbert and Ellice Islands, the 10th December, 1941, until a future date to be notified; Borneo and Sarawak, the 17th December, 1941, to the 31st January, 1942; Celebes, the 10th January, 1942, to the 26th February, 1942; Bismarck Archipelago, the 22nd January, 1942, to the 24th January, 1942, and the 15th December, 1943, until a future date to be notified; Molucca Islands, the 30th January, 1942, to the 26th February, 1942; Solomon Islands (British Solomon Islands Protectorate and Australian Mandated Territory), the 1st February, 1942, until a future date to be notified; Sumatra, the 14th February, 1942, to the 23rd March, 1942; Timor, the 20th February, 1942, to the 31st March, 1942; Java, the 27th February, 1942, to the 9th March, 1942; New Guinea, the 7th March, 1942, until a future date to be notified. Service in Burma is excluded.

(v) The following islands may be mentioned as among those, service in which will not qualify for the Star in any respect: Norfolk Island, New Caledonia, New Hebrides, Fiji Islands, Tonga Islands, Phoenix Islands, Fanning Island.

(vi) Air crew service in operations against the enemy will qualify.

(vii) For Naval personnel on duty ashore and non-air crew personnel of the Air Force, entry into the prescribed area of land operations will be a qualification.

(viii) A candidate who qualifies for both the Pacific and the Burma Star mentioned below will be awarded only one of these, the Star first earned. A Clasp will be awarded with it denoting that service which would have qualified for the other Star has been rendered. A silver rose Emblem will be worn to denote the award of the Burma or Pacific Clasp as the case may be.

#### The Burma Star

10. (i) A Burma Star has been instituted for entry into operational service in the Burma campaign from the 11th December, 1941, until further notice.

(ii) The ribbon is dark blue with a central red stripe, and in addition two orange stripes. The red stands for the British Commonwealth Forces, and the orange for the sun, and these are placed on a contrasting background of dark blue.

(iii) The 1939-45 Star must be earned by six, or for air crew, two, months service in operations before a candidate can qualify for the Burma Star.

(iv) The qualifying area for land operations will be service in Burma. In addition service on land from the 1st May, 1942, to the 31st December, 1943, in the provinces of Bengal and Assam and from the 1st January, 1944, until further notice, in those parts of Bengal or Assam east of the Brahmaputra, will qualify. Service in Malaya and Sumatra subsequent to the 1st November, 1943, will be a qualification for the Burma rather than the Pacific Star.

(v) Naval and Merchant Navy service will be restricted to service in the Bay of Bengal enclosed by a line running from the southernmost point of Ceylon for a distance of 300 miles south, thence to a point 300 miles west of the southernmost point of Sumatra, and continuing east to the western side of Sunda Strait. The Malacca Strait is included.

(vi) Air crew service in operations against the enemy will qualify.

(vii) For Naval personnel ashore and non-air crew personnel of the Air Force, entry into the prescribed area of land operations will be a qualification.

(viii) A candidate who qualifies for both the Burma Star and the Pacific Star mentioned above will be awarded only one of these, the Star first earned. A Clasp will be awarded with it denoting that service which would have qualified for the other Star has been rendered. A silver rose Emblem will be worn to denote the award of the Pacific or Burma Clasp as the case may be.

#### Campaign Stars and Clasps. General

##### 11. (i) *Entry into operational service*

(a) Service in ships making occasional visits to the defined areas for fuelling and so forth will not necessarily be a qualification.

(b) The expression "entry into operational service" in the case of the new Stars is subject to the qualification that six or two months operational service must already have been rendered. Qualifying service for any one of the new Stars may not run concurrently with service qualifying for, and preceding the date on which a candidate qualifies for the award of the 1939-45 Star.

##### (ii) *Previous operational service of less than six or two months*

(a) A recipient of the 1939-45 Star who has qualified for it by less than six or two months service respectively must complete the period of six or two months, as the case may be, before he can qualify or, in the case of the Atlantic or Air Crew Europe Stars, begin to qualify for one of the new Stars.

(b) Those to whom grants of the 1939-45 Star have been, or will be made, as a result of the participation in a campaign on the special list, service in which qualifies in itself for the award (House of Commons Official Report, the 22nd March, 1944, column 881), will not qualify, or begin to qualify, for one of the new Stars until the completion of six or two months operational service, as the case may be.

(c) Operational service for a lesser period than six or two months respectively, but brought to an end by death, wounds or other disability due to service, or alternatively the grant for service in operations of an Honour, Decoration, Mention in Despatches, Commendation for brave conduct or Commendation for valuable service in the air, would in the armed Forces or the Merchant Navy, be a qualification for the award of the new Star appropriate to the theatre, without regard to any six or two months service requirement, but subject to the general restrictions relating to alternative awards of the Stars.

(d) Awards made under the conditions described in sub-paragraph (c) above will be additional to any award of the 1939-45 Star.

##### (iii) *Exclusion of time spent as prisoner of war*

(a) Although time spent as a prisoner of war in consequence of capture in operations may be counted towards the qualifying period for the 1939-45 Star, such time will not be counted towards the period of six or two months operational service which must be completed before the grant of one of the new Stars may be authorised.

(b) An individual who, at the time of his capture, has completed the six or two months operational service required for the award of the 1939-45 Star may, however, count time spent as a prisoner of war towards the period of six or two months service required for the award of the Atlantic Star or the Air Crew Europe Star. The candidate must have begun to earn one of these Stars and, in the case of the Merchant Navy, one or more voyages must have been made in the "defined area" after completion of service required for the award of the 1939-45 Star.

##### (iv) *Award of a second or further new Star*

(a) Service qualifying for one of the new Stars cannot run concurrently with service qualifying for another of the new Stars.

(b) An individual, however, who has once completed the six or two months operational service required for the award of the 1939-45 Star and has been awarded one of the new Stars will not be required to complete this period of qualifying service a second time in order to qualify, or in the case of the Atlantic Star and Air Crew Europe Star in order to begin to qualify, for a further new Star.

##### (v) *Award of Clasps*

No individual will be awarded more than one Clasp to any one of the Stars.

##### (vi) *Civil Air Transport*

Consideration will be given to the production of a scheme for the award of the new Stars in certain conditions, for those civilian crews who have flown into or through theatres of war or over dangerous waters. Air crew of Royal Air Force Transport Command engaged in similar duties will also be considered.

##### (vii) *The last six months*

In the case of persons in operational service on the 8th May, 1945, that is to say, at the end of active hostilities in Europe, the Italy and France and Germany Stars will be granted by virtue of entry into a theatre of operations, and the prior six or two months service requirement will not apply. A similar waiving of the prior service requirement will extend to the Atlantic and Air Crew Europe Stars. The actual service requirement for the Atlantic Star will also be reduced to entry into operational service, and a similar provision will apply to air crew in relation to the Air Crew Europe Star. The 1939-45 Star will not be awarded in any of these cases in which operational service amounts to less than six or two months respectively.

#### The Defence Medal

12. (i) The institution of a Defence Medal has been approved. This is to be granted (a) for service with Forces in non-operational areas subjected to air attack, or closely threatened, (b) for non-operational service with the Forces overseas from, or outside, the country of residence, (c) for Civil

Defence or other specified civilian service in military operational areas, and (d) for Civil Defence service in non-operational areas subjected to air attack, or closely threatened. The time qualification will be three years for (a), (c) and (d) except for Mine and Bomb Disposal units of the Forces in (a), for which the period will be three months. For (b) the time qualification will be one year.

(ii) The centre of the ribbon is flame-coloured, and the edges are green, symbols of the enemy attacks on our green and pleasant land. Two black stripes represent the black-out.

(iii) Those qualified for any one of the Campaign Stars may be granted this award in addition, and subsequent award of one of the Campaign Stars will not supersede a previous grant of the Defence Medal. Military or Civil Defence service in the territory of residence, neither subjected to air attack nor closely threatened will not be a qualification for this Medal.

(iv) *Service in the Forces*

(a) All members of the Forces who have served in the United Kingdom during the war will be eligible for the Defence Medal. Personnel of the Anti-Aircraft Command and all Royal Air Force personnel other than operational air crew will, for example, be included. Members of Dominion Forces who have served in the United Kingdom will be eligible. The United Kingdom Home Guard will also be included.

(b) It is the intention, for example, that service by United Kingdom Forces in West Africa, Palestine or India, as well as service by Dominion Forces in non-operational areas outside their own countries, should also be a qualification.

(c) The part-time service of the Malta Home Guard will be specially recognised by the grant of the Defence Medal.

(v) *Civil Defence, &c., service*

(a) Members of civilian services in the United Kingdom eligible for Chevrons for war service will be eligible for the Defence Medal. A list of most of the categories which will be included is given in the Appendix.

(b) Part time, as well as whole time, civilian service of the kind described in sub-paragraph (a) above will be a qualification. Any period since the 3rd September, 1939, during which the enrolled member was (i) available for duty up to the standard required from time to time, and (ii) performed such duty as and when required, will be reckoned towards the period of three years qualifying service.

(c) It is the intention that Civil Defence service in military operational areas subjected to enemy air attack should be included on a similar basis. Civil Defence services in Gibraltar and Malta and in other territories in the Colonial Empire, which qualify for Chevrons for war service, will also be eligible. Civil Defence service in, for instance, West Africa or the West Indies will not be a qualification.

(vi) *Time qualification*

Service will be counted from the 3rd September, 1939, to the 8th May, 1945, or to the stand-down of the organisation if earlier. United Kingdom Home Guard service, for instance, will be reckoned from June, 1940, to the

stand-down in November, 1944, and Civil Defence service will be counted up to the 8th May, 1945, or whatever date is fixed for the cessation of service in particular cases. Service in the various eligible categories may be aggregated. Time overseas in non-operational areas amounting to less than a year will be added at its actual time value to service of less than three years at home, that is to say, it would not be multiplied by three.

(vii) *Time qualification in the Colonial Empire*

Where in certain cases in the Colonial Empire in territories which have been subjected to aerial bombardment or closely threatened, a three-year qualification cannot be adopted without excluding the full or part-time local military Forces and the Civil Defence organisation, it will be necessary to seek approval for special time qualifications.

(viii) *Special awards*

(a) Service in eligible categories brought to an end before the period of three years or twelve or three months service has been completed, either by death due to enemy action when on duty, or by injuries entitling the candidate to a Wound Stripe, will be a qualification for the grant of the Defence Medal.

(b) The Defence Medal will also be granted, without regard to the three year or twelve or three months service requirement, to those British subjects who may have received an award or Commendation for brave conduct or Commendation for valuable service in the air, provided that the recipient, when the award or Commendation was earned, was serving in a category eligible for the Defence Medal and that the distinction was granted in respect of service qualifying for the Defence Medal.

(c) It will be noticed that, for obvious reasons, the above definition excludes those granted the George Cross or George Medal for actions in service qualifying for Campaign Stars or for actions in territories neither subjected to air attack nor closely threatened.

(d) There are a few other recipients of the George Cross or the George Medal not in any of the categories mentioned in the preceding sub-paragraphs (b) and (c), mainly those granted these awards for gallantry in Civil Defence, who were not in a service which would qualify them for the Defence Medal. These also will be eligible specially for the Defence Medal. This arrangement will not apply to holders of awards other than the George Cross and the George Medal.

(ix) *Claims*

It will not be practicable for Departments to certify awards until application has been made and the prescribed form has been submitted and examined. Further information will be issued on this point by the various Departments. A candidate with qualifying time in more than one Service will submit a certificate from the appropriate authorities in respect of his earlier service.

(x) *Closing date. Continuance in the Pacific*

(a) The closing date of the qualifying period for the Defence Medal in respect of service in the Forces will be that on which active hostilities ended in Europe, that is to say, the 8th May, 1945, except that service in the Forces overseas from, or outside, the country of residence, will continue to be reckoned until the end of active hostilities in the Pacific.



(b) Service by local military Forces or Civil Defence Organisations in non-operational areas in territories in the Pacific area classified as qualifying by reason of aerial bombardment or because they have been closely threatened will continue to be reckoned towards the award of the Defence Medal during the interval between the end of active hostilities in Europe and the end of active hostilities in the Pacific.

### Interpretation

13. Any questions of difficulty in connection with the scheme, including interpretation and so forth, will be a matter for reference to the Committee on the grant of Honours, Decorations and Medals in time of war and in relation to the Stars the practice adopted for the 1939-45 and Africa Stars will be followed as far as may be possible.

### The Dominions, India, Southern Rhodesia, Burma and the Colonial Empire

14. The above arrangements in relation to Campaign Stars and Clasps will also apply to the Forces and Merchant Navies of India, Southern Rhodesia, Burma and the Colonial Empire. The Defence Medal will also be granted in these Forces for services of the kind described in paragraph 12 above. The arrangements have been generally agreed in discussion with Dominion Governments, though certain questions of detail remain to be settled. It is the intention that Civil Defence services in areas in the British Commonwealth, in addition to the United Kingdom, subjected to air attack or closely threatened, should also be considered for recognition by the grant of the Defence Medal.

### Analysis

15. (i) The main features of the scheme may be set out in tabular form as follows, the awards being shown in the order in which they will be worn:

|                                | Earliest date of commencement of qualifying service. | Latest date of qualifying service. | Alternative to                               | Time qualification.   | Clasps.  | Emblems.                                   |
|--------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| <b>1939-45 Star</b>            | 3rd Sept., 1939                                      | 8th May, 1945*                     | ...  | 6 months operational service, or on land any operational service in specified campaigns. Air crew, 2 months | Air crew of fighters in <b>Battle of Britain</b> , 1st July to 31st Oct., 1940   | Gilt Rose.                                 |
| <b>Atlantic Star</b>           | 3rd Sept., 1939†                                     | 8th May, 1945                      | France and Germany and Air Crew Europe Stars | 6 months operational service. Air crew, 2 months  | <b>France and Germany or Air Crew Europe</b>   | Silver Rose.                               |
| <b>Air Crew Europe Star</b>    | 3rd Sept., 1939†                                     | 5th June, 1944                     | France and Germany and Atlantic Stars        | 2 months operational service  | <b>France and Germany or Atlantic</b>  | Silver Rose.                               |
| <b>Africa Star</b>             | 10th June, 1940                                      | 12th May, 1943                     | ...  | Entry into operational area   | <b>8th Army</b> , 23rd Oct., 1942 to 12th May, 1943<br><b>1st Army</b> , 8th Nov., 1942 to 12th May, 1943<br><b>R.A.F.</b> , 23rd Oct., 1942 to 12th May, 1943<br><b>R.N.</b> Inshore Squadrons and M.N. vessels which worked inshore 23rd Oct., 1942 to 12th May, 1943<br><b>18th Army Group H.Q.</b> , 15th Feb., 1943 to 12th May, 1943 | Silver "8."<br>Silver "1."<br>Silver Rose. |
| <b>Pacific Star</b>            | 8th Dec., 1941                                       | Continuing                         | Burma Star                                   | Entry into operational area   | <b>Burma</b> ...   | Silver Rose.                               |
| <b>Burma Star</b>              | 11th Dec., 1941                                      | Continuing                         | Pacific Star                                 | Entry into operational area   | <b>Pacific</b> ...   | Silver Rose.                               |
| <b>Italy Star</b>              | 11th June, 1943                                      | 8th May, 1945                      | ...  | Entry into operational area   | ...  | ...  |
| <b>France and Germany Star</b> | 6th June, 1944                                       | 8th May, 1945                      | Atlantic and Air Crew Europe Stars           | Entry into operational area   | <b>Atlantic</b> ...  | Silver Rose.                               |
| <b>Defence Medal</b>           | 3rd Sept., 1939                                      | Continuing                         | ...  | 3 years, 1 year or 3 months   | ...  | ...  |

\* Prolongation of currency to the end of active hostilities in the Pacific is under consideration.

† Usually 3rd March, 1940.

‡ Usually 3rd November, 1939.

(ii) The scheme would permit one individual to wear five of the eight Campaign Star ribbons, and the Defence Medal ribbon, as follows:—

*Star.*

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Navy or Merchant Navy ... | 1939-45.<br>Atlantic (or France and Germany, or Air Crew Europe).<br>Africa.<br>Pacific (or Burma).<br>Italy.<br>Defence Medal. |
| Army ... ..               | 1939-45.<br>Africa.<br>Pacific (or Burma).<br>Italy.<br>France and Germany (or Atlantic or Air Crew Europe).<br>Defence Medal.  |
| Air Force ... ..          | 1939-45.<br>Air Crew Europe (or Atlantic or France and Germany).<br>Africa.<br>Pacific (or Burma).<br>Italy.<br>Defence Medal.  |

No individual will be awarded more than one Clasp to any one Campaign Star, and no one will be able to wear more than one Emblem on any one of the Star ribbons, when the ribbon only is worn.

**Chevrons for War Service**

16. Following are the arrangements relating to the continuance of the service qualification for Chevrons for war service. In the Navy, Army, Air Force and Merchant Navy, anywhere, full time service after the 8th May, 1945, the date of the end of active hostilities in Europe and up to the end of active hostilities in the Pacific will continue to be a qualification for Chevrons. In Civil Defence services Chevrons will no longer be earned after the 8th May, 1945, except in the Pacific area. There, such service in territories subjected to aerial bombardment or closely threatened will continue to qualify for Chevrons. Part-time military service in the Pacific, but not elsewhere, will continue to be reckoned towards the award of Chevrons until the end of active hostilities in the Pacific area. In some instances, part-time service in the Forces or Civil Defence service will cease to qualify before the 8th May, 1945. This has been the case in, for instance, the United Kingdom Home Guard.

**APPENDIX**

The following civilian services in the United Kingdom eligible for Chevrons for war service are among the categories eligible for the Defence Medal:—

- (a) Civil Defence services established by a Government Department or Local Authority—
  - Wardens Service (including Shelter Wardens).
  - Rescue Service (including former First-Aid Party Service).
  - Decontamination Service.
  - Report and Control Service.
  - Messenger Service.
  - Ambulance Service (including Sitting Case Cars).
  - First-Aid Service (including First-Aid Posts and Points, Public Cleansing Centres, Mobile Cleansing Units and the Nursing Service for public air-raid shelters).
- (b) Local Authority Civil Defence Services—
  - Rest Centre Service.
  - Emergency Food Service (including Queen's Messenger Convoy Service).
  - Canteen Service.
  - Emergency Information Service.
  - Mortuary Service.
- (c) National Fire Service (including service in a local authority Fire Brigade or the Auxiliary Fire Service prior to nationalisation).
- (d) Police, Royal Marine Police Special Reserve, Admiralty Civil Police, War Department Constabulary, Air Ministry Constabulary, Railway and Dock Police.
- (e) American Ambulance, Great Britain.
- (f) Civil Air Transport.
- (g) Civil Defence Reserve, Kent County Civil Defence Mobile Reserve and West Sussex County Civil Defence Mobile Reserve.
- (h) Civil Nursing Reserve.
- (i) Civilian Technical Corps.
- (j) Coast Guard.
- (k) Fire Guards performing duties under the local authorities, or at Government or business premises.
- (l) Lighthouse keepers serving under the three Lighthouse authorities, and keepers of Light-Vessels under those authorities, who do not qualify for the 1939-45 Star.
- (m) Nurses in hospitals for which Government Departments or local authorities are responsible, or in the recognised Voluntary hospitals.
- (n) Port of London Authority River Emergency Service. Clyde River Patrol.
- (o) Royal Observer Corps.
- (p) Women's Voluntary Services for Civil Defence. (Members of the W.V.S. may qualify if (a) they are enrolled in an eligible local authority Civil Defence Service, (b) they perform duties analogous to those of one of the eligible local authority Civil Defence Services and the section of the W.V.S. to which they belong is one which functions operationally during or immediately after enemy attacks.)



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:  
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;  
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;  
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;  
or through any bookseller

1945

Price 3d. net

DECODE.

TELEGRAM.

From His Excellency the Governor.

To The Secretary of State for the Colonies.

Despatched: October 13th 19 45 Time: ..

Received: 19 Time:

Recd 30A

No. 271. With reference to White paper 6633 Defence Medal:-

Am I right to assume that the criterion which governs the granting of chevrons will be the same for that of the Defence Medal subject to time qualification set out in section 12 (1)

GOVERNOR.

G.T.C.



DECODE.

No. 86.

TELEGRAM.

M.P. 103/43

From The Secretary of State for the Colonies.

(36)

To His Excellency the Governor.

Despatched: October 19th 19 45 Time: 23.02.

Received: October 20th 19 45 Time: 09.30.

No. 771. Your telegram No. 271 Defence Medals.

Assumption is correct.

SECRETARY OF STATE.

G. F. C.

Recd 35.

DECODE.

TELEGRAM.

39

*From* The Colonial Secretary.

*To* The Crown Agents for the Colonies.

---

*Despatched:*      October      22nd      19 45      *Time:* ..

*Received:*      . . . . .      19 ..      *Time:* ..

Please forward earliest 60 yards repeat 60 yards ribbon  
Defence Medal debiting general account.

COLONIAL SECRETARY.

G.T.C.

THE TIMES THURSDAY SEPTEMBER 13 1945

## CAMPAIGN STARS AND CLASPS

### QUALIFICATIONS FOR MERCHANT NAVY

The qualifications for the award of campaign stars and clasps for service in the Merchant Navy are set out in a Ministry of War Transport Notice (No. M.279), addressed to masters, officers, and seamen of merchant ships.

For the award of the 1939-45 Star in the Merchant Navy the qualification is six months' service at sea—anywhere at sea from June 10, 1940, onwards, or if, before that date, at least one voyage was made through one of the specified danger zones. Failing six months' service, the Star will be awarded only for:—

(1) Service in a vessel which took part in the evacuation of Dunkirk; (2) sea service ended by death, injury, or other service disability, provided one voyage was made through a danger zone; or (3) service in dangerous waters which won an honour, decoration, mention in dispatches, or commendation for brave conduct.

Hitherto no seaman has been awarded the Africa Star if he had also earned the 1939-45 Star, but it will now be granted in addition to the 1939-45 Star to those who have qualified for both.

The qualification for the Africa Star in the Merchant Navy is service anywhere at sea in the Mediterranean, irrespective of the length of that service, between the entry of Italy into the war (June 10, 1940) and the cessation of operations against the enemy in North Africa (May 12, 1943). The clasp to the Africa Star will be granted for service in vessels engaged in landing troops, equipment, and stores between el Alamein and the Straits of Gibraltar during the North Africa campaign from the Battle of el Alamein (October 23, 1942) to May 12, 1943. Service in ships which took part in the landings on the Moroccan coast from November 8, 1942, onwards will also qualify for either the Africa Star or its clasp.

The earning of the 1939-45 Star by six months' service at sea is a prerequisite for the award of other campaign stars in the Merchant Navy, with the single exception that the Africa Star may be awarded without the 1939-45 Star having been earned. For the Atlantic Star the general qualification is a further six months' service anywhere at sea, with one or more voyages during this second six months in the following area:—

The Atlantic and home waters, including service in convoys to North Russia and service in the South Atlantic west of longitude 20 deg. E. Service in local coastal craft is excluded.

### THE ITALY STAR

The Italy Star will be awarded for service at sea in the Mediterranean directly connected with active operations in that theatre, including those in the Aegean and the south of France. Service in Merchant Navy vessels taking troops and stores into Continental waters in direct support of land operations in France, Belgium, Holland, Germany, &c., earns the France and Germany Star. Those who qualify for the Atlantic Star and the France and Germany Star will be awarded only the star first earned, with a clasp representing the other.

In the same way, members of the Merchant Navy who qualify for the Pacific Star and the Burma Star will be awarded only the star first earned, a clasp being awarded in place of the other. For the Pacific Star the special qualification is service from December 8, 1941, onwards, irrespective of its duration, in an area defined thus:—

The Pacific Ocean, including the South China Sea and the Indian Ocean east of a line running due south from Singapore, round the south-east coast of Sumatra, through Christmas Island and southwards along the meridian of 110 deg. E.

Service in the following area, for any period since December 11, 1941, is the qualification for the Burma Star:—

The Bay of Bengal enclosed by a line running from the southernmost point of Ceylon for a distance of 300 miles south, thence to a point 300 miles west of the southernmost point of Sumatra, and continuing east to the western side of Sundu Strait. The Malacca Strait is included.

DECODE.

TELEGRAM.

(41)

*From* The Colonial Secretary.

*To* The Crown Agents for the Colonies.

*Despatched:* December 7th 19 45 *Time:* ..

*Received:* 19 *Time:*

*Reel 39.*

Further to my telegram October 22nd please forward 30 yards  
repeat 30 yards Atlantic Medal Ribbon.

COLONIAL SECRETARY.

G.T.C.



30/9/45



The College  
"Outward Wing"  
Air Training Centre, (Far East)  
(~~44, Air Training~~) 44, Cadogan Place  
S.W.1

Dear Sir,--

I am writing to you as one of the "Falkland Island Force" commanded by Col. Hinds which came to your colony in "Esperance Bay". The reason is I wanted for you to give me some satisfaction on what medals & ribbon they have issued for us; for the defence of your colony (if any) if it is in your power would it be much trouble for you to let me know then I would be satisfied in my mind then having it from you. Because in England there are so many tales about the medals issued for the Falklands; so you see my reason for writing don't you; to make sure. If there is a ribbon could you send me some or tell me the colour then I could obtain it here. I hope the colony is still going strong and the old Frigate is still afloat. Well I must

the Falklands now; so would  
be of the lads; your hospitality  
is wonderful. Most of the lads &  
officers of the West Yorks; <sup>which</sup> ~~which~~ is my  
Regt, are in Burma & France & Germany;  
and good many won't see this land  
again. We'll have to hear from you  
soon; God Bless you;

Yours Faithfully,  
J. C. Cole (Pte)

---

Telegrams: Inspection, Burton-on-Trent.  
Telephone: Burton-on-Trent  
Ext. 304 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084, 3085.  
Military Siding, L.M.S.Rly.

Any further communication on this subject should be addressed to:

THE CHIEF INSPECTOR  
and the following number quoted

BRN.10398

Your Ref.....

Officer Adminstrating,  
The Government,  
Stanley,  
Falkland Isles.

War Service Chevrons

Sir,

*Recd 24.*

On 23rd November, 1944, I forwarded to you an Inspection Note No. MISC/24601 (Serial No. H.447377) in respect of 1,561 War Service Chevrons despatched to you on 17th November, 1944, by the Calico Printers Association Ltd. You were requested to endorse the note with your certificate confirming receipt of stores and return copies 2-4 to me, but to date I have not received these copies. If they are still in your possession will you please let me have them at once in order that the contractor may receive the settlement now long overdue.

In the probability of the original set of notes having gone astray, the attached duplicate set is passed for inspection as above stated.

/Kindly



MINISTRY OF SUPPLY  
INSPECTORATE OF CLOTHING,  
CENTRAL ORDNANCE DEPOT,  
BRANSTON,  
BURTON-ON-TRENT, (43)  
STAFFS.

15th October, 1945



Kindly destroy this set if the original set is still available.

Yours faithfully,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be 'W. B. ...' with a stylized initial 'W'.

for Chief Inspector of Clothing

MH/RB.

Telegrams:  
"Inspection, Burton-on-Trent."  
Telephone: Burton-on-Trent  
Ext: 3061, 3062, 3081,  
3082, 3084, 3085.

Military Siding, L.M.S.Rly,

Any further communication on  
this subject should be addressed  
to:

THE CHIEF INSPECTOR  
and the following number quoted

BRN/10398

Your Ref.....

Officer Adminstrating,  
The Government,  
Stanley,  
Falkland Isles.

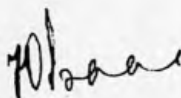
Sir,

War Service Chevrons

*Recd 43*  
Will you please let me have a reply  
to my letter of the 15th instant wherein  
I requested clearance of an Inspection Note  
(HISC/24061) in respect of a consignment  
of 1561 War Service Chevrons.

This matter is exceptionally  
outstanding and does not warrant further  
delay.

Yours faithfully,



for Chief Inspector of Clothing.

MH/JAR.



MINISTRY OF SUPPLY  
INSPECTORATE OF CLOTHING,  
CENTRAL ORDNANCE DEPOT,  
BRANSTON,  
BURTON-ON-TRENT, *46*  
STAFFS. *10*

31st October, 1945.



WITH CROWN AGENTS COMPLIMENTS

Advice should be given to the Crown Agents for the Colonies, 4, Millbank, London, S.W.1, as soon as the Stores are ready.

45

Issue No.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Authority for Supply 57 / /

All letters to be addressed to the  
Crown Agents for the Colonies,  
the above reference being quoted.

The Under Secretary of State,  
War Office,  
Whitehall,  
London, S.W.1.

Authy: -Col. Sec's

Exempt No. telm. of 22.10.45.

A/c.

Dept.

Date 27.10.45.

XXXXXXXXXXXX

Received  
23/2/46

### Marking of Packages.

For Postage.

For Shipment.

Reqn.  
5159

O. H. M. S.

Reqn.

O. H. M. S.

C ↑ A

The Colonial Secretary,  
STANLEY,  
Falkland  
Islands.

C ↑ A

(Mark here gross weight and nature of contents.)

Not to be greatly exceeded without reference to the Crown Agents.

*for the Crown Agents for the Colonies.*

G 1/ Falkland Is. 3193/1

All letters addressed to the  
Crown Agents for the Colonies, the  
above reference being quoted.

Indent No. Col. Sec's tel.  
or Auth. of 18.10.45.

Ministry of Supply,  
Narrow Fabric Department,  
22, Quay Street,  
Manchester, 3.

Telegram: Inland: C.N.  
Overseas: C.N.  
Telephone: Abbey 7730.

19 October, 1945.

A/c.  
Dept.

103/43

SIR, I have the honour to request that the undermentioned articles may be issued on repayment. The estimated cost should not be greatly exceeded without reference to this Office. Packages should be addressed:—

FOR POST—

FOR SHIPMENT—

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| Reqn. | <u>O. H. M. S.</u>  |
| 3151  |   |
| C ↑ A | Colonial Secretary,<br>Port Stanley,<br>Falkland Islands. |

|       |                    |
|-------|--------------------|
| Reqn. | <u>O. H. M. S.</u> |
|       |                    |
| C ↑ A |                    |

4 JAN 45  
FALKLAND ISLANDS

The gross weight must be clearly marked on all shipping packages.

Please post them to the address for packages given above and advise us when you have done so.

I have the honour to be, Sir,  
Your obedient Servant,

For the Crown Agents for the Colonies.

| Item No. | Quantity. | ARTICLES DEMANDED.  | Rate. | Indent Estimate. |    |    |
|----------|-----------|---|-------|------------------|----|----|
|          |           |   |       | £                | s. | d. |
|          | 4 yards   | each ribbon for 1939-1945 Star and Atlantic Star.<br>Export licence will be sent you in due course. |       |                  |    |    |

BIB/MEA

ADVICE OF ORDER PLACED

OFFICE OF THE CROWN AGENTS FOR THE COLONIES,

4, MILLBANK,

LONDON, S.W.1.

The Crown Agents for the Colonies present their compliments and beg to state that the goods specified overleaf have been ordered in pursuance of the indent quoted. Despatch will be effected as early as possible.

The Colonial Secretary, \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ FALKLAND ISLANDS. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, 19 45.



103/43.

19th January,

46.

Sir,

*Red #6*

With reference to your letter BRN/10398 of the 31st of October, 1945, I return herewith the duplicate set of Inspection Notes covering War Service Chevrons supplied to this Colony in November, 1945.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

RECEIVED

for Colonial Secretary.

Ministry of Supply,  
Inspectorate of Clothing,  
Central Ordnance Depot,  
Branston,  
Burton-on-Trent,  
STAFFS.

19th January, 46.

Sir,

Red 42

With reference to your letter of the 30th of September, 1945, regarding the medal ribbon issued to Imperial Forces for service in this Colony, I would suggest that you address your enquiry to the appropriate Department of the Command in which you are now serving.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Sgd. L. W. Aldrich  
for Colonial Secretary.

3972830. Pte. Cole, J..E.,  
"Outward Wing",  
Air Trooping Centre (Far East),  
44, Cadogan Place, S.W.1.

Telegrams:

"Ordnance, Branston, Burton-on-Trent."

Telephone: BURTON-ON-TRENT 3061, 3062, 3081,  
3082, 3084, 3085.

Military Siding, L.N.W. Rly.

(49)  
Central Ordnance Depot, Branston,

BURTON-ON-TRENT,

STAFFS.



All communications to be addressed  
to the  
COMMANDANT  
and not to individuals.

28th Nov.45.

Our Reference... T.Misc/Shipping.

Your Reference

The Colonial Secretary,  
Stanley,  
Falkland Island.



Dear Sir,

Enclosed please find copies of issue  
voucher 460513 for Ribbon Silk Medal, sent on  
the authority of The Crown Agent for the Colonies  
under separate cover to you to-day 28th November  
1945.

Trusting you will receive stores in  
good condition.

Yours faithfully,

*Ribbon  
received*

Lieut.,  
for Brigadier,  
Commandant, Branston.

RB/MIW.

INDENT DEMAND  
OR LONG  
BRN/110/9850 DMB/12+2  
911461 XXXXXX/SPECIAL

DEGREE OF URGENCY

FROM:

VOUCHER FOR STORES

TYPE OF TRANSACTION

DATE

ARMY FORM G.982D  
CONTROL NO.

101145

BRN 460513

BRANSTON

4

VOUCHER TO  
(FULL POSTAL ADDRESS).

ADDRESS FOR STORES

CROWN AGENTS FOR THE COLONIES

4 MILLBANK

LONDON S W 1

AUTHORITY

NO. OF SHEETS

SHEET NO.

1

1

SELECTED BY

INITIALS

DATE

PACKED BY

A. D. O. S. No.

FULL

PART

COMPLETION

57/CA/3103 (OS7) D/- 21145 BRN 20522/17 G/1/FALKLAND IS 5159/1

CATA-  
LOGUE  
OR  
PART NO.

SECTION

CA

QUANTITIES

RATE

VALUE

£ S. D.

PACKAGE

DESCRIP-  
TION &

MARKING

ON WHAT  
VOUCHER  
CHARGED

MEASUREMENT

TONNAGE

HEAVY

LIGHT

T. C. Q. Lbs. T. Ft.

AUTHY COL SEC'S TELM OF 221045

D/- 221 271045

IMMEDIATE ISSUE BY POST REQUESTED

REPAYMENT

RIBBON SILK MEDAL -

DEFENCE MEDAL YDS

60

60

2.4.0

1.4.6

2.9.6

MARK PACKAGES -

O H M S

TGN  
59

THE COLONIAL SECRETARY

STANLEY

FALKLAND ISLANDS

Retention value for  
Shipping purposes

or Expense Voucher will not be brought to charge,  
unless: C=Crates, D=Drums or Cylinders,  
L=Loose, M=Baskets, P=Parcels,  
V=Vets, Z=Cases special to contents.

Mode of Conveyance

(If shipped, name of vessel)

Date of Despatch

Carriers Note No.

RECEIPT for STORES

SIGN and RETURN

RED COPY

Signature

Rank

RECEIPT  
VOUCHER NO.

COPY FOR THE COLONIAL SECRETARY  
FALKLAND ISLANDS WITH THE  
COMPLIMENTS OF THE CROWN AGENTS.

G / 1/Falkland Islands 5159/2.

Demand for Stores to be issued on repayment to the Crown Agents for the Colonies.  
Advice should be given to the Crown Agents for the Colonies, 4, Millbank, London, S.W.1, as soon as the Stores are ready.

50

For use by War Dept.

Issue No.

Date

Authority for Supply 57 / /

All letters to be addressed to the  
Crown Agents for the Colonies,  
the above reference being quoted.

Auth.Col.Sec's  
A/c. tel.of 22.10.45.  
Dept.

The Under Secretary of State,  
War Office,  
Whitehall,  
London, S.W.1.

Code No. 3819

Date 11.12.45.

| Item<br>No. | Description of Articles.<br><br>W.O. Section No. CA.         | Catalogue<br>No. | Quantity<br>or Number<br>required. | Rate †<br>estimated by<br>Indentor.<br>See Footnote | For use by War Department. |    |  |                                 |  |  |  |
|-------------|--|------------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|----|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
|             |  |                  |                                    |   | Amount.                    |    | Quantities reported for Issue, and Date. |                                 |  |  |  |
|             |  |                  |                                    |   | £                          | s. | d.                                       | Mode of<br>Supply<br>S.T. or F. |  |  |  |
|             | Ribbon for Atlantic Star.<br>Urgently required - cabled for. |                  | 30 yards.                          |   |                            |    |  |                                 |  |  |  |



(Not yet received)  
23/12/45

Recd 14.3.46.

GWE/BJ.

| Marking of Packages.                                     |             |   |             |
|--|-------------|---|-------------|
| For Postage.   |             | For Shipment.                                       |             |
| Reqn.<br>5159  | O. H. M. S. | Reqn.   | O. H. M. S. |
| C†A Colonial Secretary,<br>Stanley,<br>Falkland Islands. |             | C†A   |             |
| Indent No.   |             | (Mark here gross weight and<br>nature of contents.) |             |

†  
Not to be greatly  
exceeded without  
reference to the  
Crown Agents.

for the Crown Agents for the Colonies.

# The Falkland Islands Company, Limited.

(INCORPORATED BY ROYAL CHARTER 1851)

REGISTERED 1902.

AGENTS FOR LLOYDS.

TELEGRAMS "FLEETWING PORTSTANLEY" VIA RADIO.

*Stanley*

12th March 1946. 194

Sir,

With reference to His Excellency's enquiry yesterday I enclose a list of the men whose services in our vessels qualify them for the 1939/1945 Star alone, and for both the 1939/1945 Star and the Atlantic Star.

I have included only those who are still in the Colony, plus two who have just left since the beginning of the present year. It is understood that any men who may have qualified in the earlier days of the War, and who are now resident elsewhere than in the Colony, will make their own claims to the appropriate authorities.

If it is necessary to supply full Christian names I will have a list compiled, on s.s. "Fitzroy's" arrival, covering those actually still in the ship.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

*W. J. H. H. H.*

Manager.

The A.D.C.

To His Excellency the Governor,  
GOVERNMENT HOUSE.

1939/1945 Star.

56<sup>a</sup>

John McD. THOMSON

✓ Manfred RUTHER (also served in s.s. "San Casto")

Edward ANDERSON                      do.                      do.

Charles R. SKILLING

J. Mark CAMPBELL

Cyril BETTS

Walter WATTS

1939/1945 Star AND Atlantic Star.

✓ Keith A. J. PITT

Frederick JONES (has just left the Colony - presumably temporarily)

✓ F. Aubrey SEDGWICK

✓ Joseph E. CLIFTON

Frank BARNES

Sydney E. LYSE

✓ Richard ATKINS

✓ George MEIERHOFER

✓ Albert CLIFTON

✓ John SMITH (Jun.)

✓ George HARRIS

✓ William J. ROWLANDS

✓ Benjamin OYARZUN (Chilean subject; has just left the Colony)

✓ R. BALDRINI (Chilean subject)

Jeff. BUNDES

Chris. BUNDES

Clement HARRISON

1939/1945 Star AND Atlantic Star (Cont'd).

566

Mark O. LYSE

Martin HENRICKSEN

George OSBORNE (Sen.)

Theodore LINDENBERG

✓ John JONES

Edward WHITNEY (Sen.)

Cecil BERTRAND

Peter ANDERSON

Douglas GOODWIN

William BENDER

John FINLAYSON

Darwin MIDDLETON

William DUNCAN



NOTES ON THE AWARD OF WAR CHEVRONS AND DECORATIONS.

Red (1) M.P. 103/43.

Institution & scope of chevrons for war service.

Red (4) M.P. 103/43.

S. of S. asked for clarification of word "comparable".

Red (5) M.P. 103/43.

S. of S. defines meaning of word "comparable".

(The above notes also apply to Civil Defence Services)

*(8) Calyria submitted to S. of S.  
(12) S. of S. open to (8)*  
Red (14) M.P. S/5/43.

Scheme for the organization of Civil Defence Services instituted about August, 1942.

Red 198) M.P. S/5/43.

S. of S. directed in telegram No. 127 of 16/11/44 that necessity for Civil Defence Services no longer existed and that organization could be stood down.

CAMPAIGN STARS. & MEDAL.

Red (30a) M.P. 103/44.

White Paper on Campaign Stars and Defence Medal received in Colony 18/9/45.

No difficulty about Merchant Navy claim to 1939-45 Star and The Atlantic Star.

DEFENCE MEDAL. Difficulty over this as regards Civil Defence workers.

Red 35 M.P. 103/43. 13th October, 1945.

Governor asks S. of S. if the criterion governing the grant of War Chevrons will be the same for Defence Medal.

Red 36 M.P. 103/43 19th October, 1945.

S. of S. informs Governor that same criterion will apply.

Colonial Secretary's Office,  
Stanley, Falkland Islands,  
13th March, 1946.

TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE MERCANTILE MARINE

1939 - 45 <sup>War Medal</sup> and Atlantic Star<sup>should prove</sup>

Officers and men of the Mercantile Marine who are eligible for the 1939 - 45 <sup>War Medal</sup> Star and the Atlantic Star <sup>should prove</sup> may on application to the Shipping Master and proof of their eligibility <sup>to these</sup> Stars receive a free issue of the ribbons (4").

Applications should be made at the Shipping Master's Office between the hours of 2.30 p.m. and 4 p.m. on Tuesdays and Thursdays.

Qualifications for the above are :-

1939 - 45 <sup>War Medal</sup> Star :-

Six months service afloat in areas of active operations between 3rd September, 1939 and 8th May, 1945.

Areas of active operations are defined

- (1) as from 3rd September the Atlantic Ocean, including Home Waters and the North Sea; the Baltic; the Arctic Ocean between Greenland and longitude 70 east; and that part of the Indian Ocean lying south of 15 south and west of 55 east; and
- (2) from 10th June, 1940, anywhere at sea.

Atlantic Star :-

The 1939 - 45 Star must be earned before the candidate can begin to qualify for the Atlantic Star, and after such qualification a further six months anywhere at sea. Service in fishing and coast-wise shipping is not a qualification

By Command,

for Colonial Secretary.

No. 6.



GAZETTE NOTICE.

Colonial Secretary's Office,  
Stanley, Falkland Islands,  
13th March, 1946.

DEFENCE MEDAL.

The qualification for this medal for members of the Falkland Islands Defence Force is a total aggregate of three years' service in either one or more of the following categories :-

- (a) Fully paid service.
- (b) Paid part time training.
- (c) Part time Staff duties.


Ribbon of the above will be supplied free (4 inches only to each candidate) on application to the Quartermaster, Falkland Islands Defence Force, at a time and date which will be notified in Defence Force Orders.

By Command,

for Colonial Secretary.

Colonial Secretary's Office  
Stanley, Falkland Islands,  
13th March, 1946.

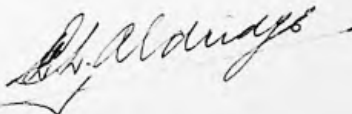
DEFENCE MEDAL.



Civil Defence workers are eligible for the Defence Medal but their qualifications require three years' full time continuous service in an organised service. The Civil Defence Organisation in the Falkland Islands was in force between August, 1942 and November, 1944.

The Police were an organised service throughout the period of hostilities. Applicants for a free issue of this ribbon should apply to the Chief Constable.

By Command,



for Colonial Secretary.

BC/12+2

DELIVERIES OF URGENCY

BRANSTON

BRN/IND/1992XXXXXX SPECIAL

2146

VOUCHER TO  
FULL POSTAL ADDRESS

ADDRESS FOR REPLY

CROWN AGENTS FOR THE COLONIES  
4 MILLBANK  
LONDON SW 1

NO. OF SHEETS

QUOTED NO.

A.D.O.S. NO.

1

1

T/DATE 3146

FULL  
PART

COMPLETION

AUTHORITY: 57/CA/3119 (OS7) D/ 31ST DEC. 1945 BRN/20504/45/CA REPAYMENT

| CATA-<br>LOGUE<br>OR<br>PART NO. | SECTION | CA   | QUANTITIES |        |           | RATE | VALUE | EST. CRYST.<br>BOXES | MEASUREMENT | ON WHAT<br>VOUCHER<br>CHARGED | MEASUREMENT | TONNAGE |    |       |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|--|------------|--------|-----------|------|-------|----------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|---------|----|-------|---------|
|                                  |         |  | REQUIRED   | ISSUED | TO FOLLOW |      |       |                      |             |                               |             | HEAVY   |    | LIGHT |         |
|                                  |         | DESIGNATION  |            |        |           |      |       |                      |             |                               |             | T.      | C. | Q.    | LBS.    |
| 2416                             |         | REQN G/1/FALKLAND ISLANDS 5159/2 AUTHY COL. SECS TEL. OF 22.10.45 1945<br>RIBBON SILK MEDAL<br>ATLANTIC STAR YDS | 30         | 30     |           | 1/9  | 1-2.6 |                      | P<br>T      | 1356                          |             |         |    |       | 9<br>16 |
|                                  |         | PACKAGE MARKINGS:- FOR POSTAGE   |            |        |           | +10% | 2.3   |                      |             |                               |             |         |    |       |         |
|                                  |         | REGN. 5159<br>O.H.M.S.<br>COLONIAL SECRETARY<br>C/A STANLEY<br>FALKLAND ISLANDS<br>INDENT NO.                    |            |        |           |      |       |                      |             |                               |             |         |    |       |         |

Estimated Value for  
Shipping purposes

\* Goods listed on Exchange or Export Voucher will not be brought to charge  
 A. Cyls. B. Bales or Bundles. C. Crates  
 D. Drums or Cylinders. E. Cartrons. K. Kegs.  
 L. Loose. M. Baskets. P. Parcels. S. Sacks.  
 T. Tins. V. Vats. Z. Cases special to contents.

Wt. 30505, 45872, 5468. 100M Pds. 3. 15. W.W. &amp; S. 51-1008.

Particulars of Mode of Conveyance  
 of Dispatch. (If shipped, name of vessel).

Date of Despatch. Carriers Note No.

RECEIPT for STORES

SIGN and RETURN

SEE COPY.

Signature

Rank

RECEIPT  
VOUCHER NO.

DATE

IN CONNECTION WITH CLOSELY THREATENED.

THE TIMES MONDAY JANUARY 28 1946

## BRITISH REVERSES IN 1942

### MR. CHURCHILL'S SURVEY

#### A GRIM RECITAL

What Mr. Churchill described as a "dark panorama of ruin" was submitted by him to the House of Commons in secret session on April 23, 1942, when members were given a grim recital of reverses to our arms. The text of that speech is released for publication to-day.

The closing phrases were prophetic: "As the war rises remorselessly to its climax, the House of Commons, which is the foundation of the British life struggle, this House of Commons which has especial responsibilities, will have the opportunity once again of proving to the world that the firmness of spirit, sense of proportion, steadfastness of purpose which have gained it renown in former days, will now once again carry great peoples and a greater cause to a victorious deliverance."

The then Prime Minister began with the admission that we were at the time outnumbered by the sea, land, and air forces of Japan throughout the Far Eastern theatre. "The violence, fury, skill, and might of Japan has far exceeded anything that we had been led to expect," he said. In spite of results up to date, he remained convinced that the broad strategic dispositions which we made of our forces were the best in our power.

#### NAVAL LOSSES

Mr. Churchill recounted the "series of unexampled losses" which had fallen upon the Royal Navy. The sinking of the Ark Royal by a single torpedo he described as "a feature most disquieting to our naval constructors." The Prince of Wales and the Repulse were sent to Singapore on December 2, 1941, as a last-chance deterrent to the war party in Japan; afterwards they were to "vanish as soon as possible into the blue." Their sinking led to the position that "from San Francisco to Aden or Capetown, distances of 14,000 miles, there was no surface fleet capable of fighting a general action with the navy of Japan."

Mr. Churchill told the House that "a further sinister stroke was to come." On December 19, 1941, half a dozen Italians in unusual diving suits were captured in Alexandria harbour, in spite of precautions against human torpedoes or one-man submarines, including under-water charges exploded at frequent irregular intervals in the fairway. "Four hours later explosions occurred in the bottoms of the Valiant and Queen Elizabeth, produced by limpet bombs fixed with extraordinary courage and ingenuity, the effect of which was to blow large holes in the bottoms of both ships and to flood several compartments, thus putting them both out of action for many months. Thus we had no longer any battle squadron in the Mediterranean."

According to all paper calculations, "there was no reason why a large German and Italian army should not have been ferried across to invade not merely Libya or Palestine or Syria, but Egypt itself." The sea defence of the Nile valley was confined to submarine and destroyer flotillas, with a few cruisers and shore-based air forces.

#### GERMAN SHIPS' ESCAPE

This necessitated the transfer of part of our shore-based torpedo-carrying aircraft from the south and south-east coasts of England, where they were soon to be needed, to the North African shore. That "need" was the escape of the Scharnhorst and Gneisenau from Brest. There were only six destroyers capable of attacking these German battle cruisers because the rest of our flotillas were out on the approaches from the Atlantic conveying food and munitions.

Mr. Churchill strongly defended the Admiralty in the matter of the escape of the German warships, giving details to show that "our affairs are not conducted entirely by simpletons and dunderheads." He spoke of the "tragedy and disaster of Singapore" against a background of "more than one-third of our battleships and battle cruisers out of action, our forces fully extended to meet the new enemy, Japan, and America temporarily entirely crippled at sea," and told how, after five or six days of confused fighting, the army and fortress surrendered to the Japanese. He deprecated the suggestion of an inquiry by a Royal Commission. There was an endless field for recrimination. There was no desire to shield individuals or safeguard the Administration; but he sought support in the interests of the State and for the successful prosecution of the war.

It was not felt that Japan would get great advantages by invading Australia in force: by so doing they would commit themselves to a very formidable campaign at a great distance from home. "We have done and will continue to do everything in our power to sustain our kith and kin," he added. Japan had the ability to invade and overrun a large part of India, take Calcutta and Madras, and make "very cruel air raids upon defenceless Indian cities."

#### FUTURE AIR POWER

The House was told the full story of the Japanese attack in the Bay of Bengal. Admiral Somerville was in command of the Eastern Fleet, and the Admiralty did not interfere at all in his dispositions. "When they put one of their best admirals in charge of a fleet and a theatre, they do not stand over him with a stick joggling his elbow."

If we were anxious about the sea, the enemy must be anxious about the air, said Mr. Churchill, with the great flood of American reinforcements soon to give us superiority in number. Of the then impending renewal of the struggle between Germany and Russia, he declared, "With all its power and organization, it is a haggard Germany that Hitler leads into this new ferocious and sanguinary campaign." Commenting on the terrible hazards on the northern convoy routes, he said we had not failed in any way in the immense undertakings which we had made to Stalin.

Mr. Churchill read to the House a message received from President Roosevelt early that morning regarding a combined British and American invasion of Europe in which he said: "I believe this move will be very disheartening to Hitler and may well be the wedge by which his downfall will be accomplished. While our mutual difficulties are many, I am frank to say that I feel better about the war than at any time in the past two years."



63

Honourable Colonial Secretary,

Attached list for your M.C. pt. as promised.

AW.

O.C. F.I.D.F.

12. IV. 46.

POLICE

H DUFFIN (S)

A BAIN (S)

S BROWN

J NORRIS

D E F E N C E     M E D A L.

- (a) Whole time duties.  
 (b) Paid part-time training.  
 (c) Part-time Staff duties.

| Rank.    | Name.            | (a)  |      | (b)  |      | (c)  |      | Total. |       |
|----------|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|
|          |                  | mos. | dys. | mos. | dys. | mos. | dys. | mos.   | dys.  |
| Lt.-Col. | Woodgate, J.A.   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 63   | 14   | 63     | 14    |
| Major    | Fleuret, A.I.    | 6    | 29   | ..   | ..   | 623  | 161  | 6270   | 161   |
| Major    | Greenshields, R. | 68   | 19   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 68     | 19    |
| Capt.    | Aldridge, L.W.   | 30   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 40   | ..   | 70     | ..    |
| Capt.    | Kinneard, G.     | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 69   | 15   | 69     | 15    |
| Capt.    | Lowe, G.K.       | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 54   | 3    | 54     | 3     |
| Capt.    | McWhan, W.F.     | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 37   | 27   | 37     | 27    |
| Capt.    | Sheppard, C.F.   | 68   | 19   | 1    | 11   | ..   | ..   | 70     | ..    |
| Lieut.   | Browning, W.     | 68   | 11   | 1    | 19   | ..   | ..   | 70     | ..    |
| Lieut.   | Bound, J.H.      | 11   | 3    | ..   | ..   | 58   | 27   | 70     | ..    |
| Lieut.   | Dunlop, E.F.J.   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 69   | 15   | 69     | 15    |
| Lieut.   | Grierson, W.J.   | 49   | 5    | 17   | 23   | ..   | ..   | 66     | 28    |
| Lieut.   | Harries, J.J.    | 64   | 23   | 5    | 7    | ..   | ..   | 70     | ..    |
| Lieut.   | O'Sullivan, D.W. | 57   | 8    | 12   | 22   | ..   | ..   | 70     | ..    |
| Lt.      | Pole-Evans, D.M. | 39   | 19   | ..   | ..   | 27   | 18   | 67     | 7     |
| 2/Lieut. | Browning, J.B.   | 43   | 5    | 26   | 5    | ..   | ..   | 69     | 10    |
| 2/Lieut. | Fleuret, D.      | 45   | 28   | 24   | 2    | ..   | ..   | 70     | ..    |
| 2/Lieut. | Luxton, M.J.     | 63   | 12   | 6    | 18   | ..   | ..   | 70     | ..    |
| 2/Lieut. | Laureasson, T.   | 56   | 29   | 7    | 14   | ..   | ..   | 5563   | 29/14 |
| 2/Lieut. | Perry, G.        | 40   | 9    | 2    | 2    | ..   | ..   | 42     | 11    |
| 2/Lieut. | Summers, S.R.    | 65   | 25   | 4    | 5    | ..   | ..   | 70     | ..    |
| 2/Lieut. | Sedgwick, L.A.   | ..   | ..   | 70   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 70     | ..    |
| W.O. 1.  | O'Sullivan, F.   | ..   | ..   | 70   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 70     | ..    |
| C.S.M.   | Shackel, A.P.    | 12   | 9    | 57   | 21   | ..   | ..   | 70     | ..    |
| Q.M.S.   | Barnes, J.S.     | 9    | 22   | ..   | ..   | 60   | 8    | 70     | ..    |
| C.Q.M.S. | Campbell, R.     | 36   | 6    | 33   | 24   | ..   | ..   | 70     | ..    |
| C/Sgt.   | Blyth, A.J.      | 10   | 3    | 59   | 27   | ..   | ..   | 70     | ..    |
| C/Sgt.   | Henricksen, C.W. | 6    | ..   | 64   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 70     | ..    |
| Sgt.     | Anderson, A.     | 60   | 5    | 9    | 25   | ..   | ..   | 70     | ..    |
| Sgt.     | Fleuret, B.      | 29   | 24   | 40   | 6    | ..   | ..   | 70     | ..    |
| Sgt.     | Bowles, W.J.     | 52   | 21   | 2    | 2    | ..   | ..   | 54     | 23    |
| Sgt.     | Clifton, T.S.    | 47   | 8    | 8    | 2    | ..   | ..   | 55     | 10    |
| Sgt.     | Creece, M.G.     | ..   | ..   | 67   | 16   | ..   | ..   | 67     | 16    |
| Sgt.     | Campbell, J.M.   | 51   | 21   | 1    | 20   | ..   | ..   | 53     | 11    |
| Sgt.     | Evans, C.        | 7    | 2    | 47   | 10   | ..   | ..   | 54     | 12    |
| Sgt.     | Hirtle, W.       | 70   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 70     | ..    |
| Sgt.     | King, R.I.       | 8    | 21   | 61   | 29   | ..   | ..   | 70     | ..    |
| Sgt.     | McAtasney, E.J.  | 11   | 17   | ..   | ..   | 58   | 13   | 70     | ..    |
| Sgt.     | McMillan, W.     | 66   | 20   | 2    | 2    | ..   | ..   | 68     | 22    |
| Sgt.     | Peck, A.R.       | 36   | 8    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 36     | 8     |
| Sgt.     | Sedgwick, H.H.   | ..   | ..   | 70   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 70     | ..    |
| Sgt.     | Sedgwick, W.H.   | ..   | ..   | 42   | 23   | ..   | ..   | 42     | 23    |
| Sgt.     | Summers, A.W.    | 43   | 16   | 15   | 26   | ..   | ..   | 59     | 12    |
| Sgt.     | Steen, R.B.      | 66   | 15   | 1    | 20   | ..   | ..   | 68     | 5     |
| Sgt.     | Williams, J.D.   | 42   | 26   | 27   | 4    | ..   | ..   | 70     | ..    |
| Hon/Sgt. | Lewis, W.J.      | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 42   | ..   | 42     | ..    |
| Cpl.     | Biggs, E.G.      | 64   | 18   | 5    | 12   | ..   | ..   | 70     | ..    |
| Cpl.     | Biggs, A.L.S.    | 67   | 23   | 2    | 2    | ..   | ..   | 69     | 25    |
| Cpl.     | Bound, H.L.      | 7    | 23   | 62   | 7    | ..   | ..   | 70     | ..    |
| Cpl.     | Bonner, Albert   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 60   | 27   | 60     | 27    |
| Cpl.     | Buckley, P.E.    | 56   | 1    | 13   | 29   | ..   | ..   | 70     | ..    |



| Rank.                 | Name.             | (a)               |      | (b)               |      | (c)               |      | Total.            |      |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|-------------------|------|-------------------|------|-------------------|------|
|                       |                   | mos.              | dys. | mos.              | dys. | mos.              | dys. | mos.              | dys. |
| Cpl.                  | Braxton, T.N.     | ..                | ..   | 42                | 23   | ..                | ..   | 42                | 23   |
| Cpl.                  | Evans, H.R.       | ..                | ..   | 70                | ..   | ..                | ..   | 70                | ..   |
| Cpl.                  | Enestrom, E.W.    | ..                | ..   | 57                | 16   | ..                | ..   | 57                | 16   |
| Cpl.                  | Ross, R.V.        | 16                | ..   | 54                | ..   | ..                | ..   | 70                | ..   |
| Cpl.                  | Jennings, C.      | 7                 | 20   | 62                | 10   | ..                | ..   | 70                | ..   |
| Cpl.                  | Jones, W.J.       | 29                | 11   | 40                | 19   | ..                | ..   | 70                | ..   |
| Cpl.                  | King, J.A.        | 38                | 7    | 27                | 5    | ..                | ..   | 65                | 12   |
| Cpl.                  | Lellman, E.F.     | ..                | ..   | 70                | ..   | ..                | ..   | 70                | ..   |
| Cpl.                  | Luxton, S.C.      | 18                | 11   | 51                | 19   | ..                | ..   | 70                | ..   |
| Cpl.                  | Martin, G.        | 17                | 17   | 52                | 13   | ..                | ..   | 70                | ..   |
| Cpl.                  | McMullen, M.J.    | 37                | 1    | 17                | 26   | ..                | ..   | 54                | 27   |
| Cpl.                  | Pettersson, J.    | 25                | 7    | 44                | 23   | ..                | ..   | 70                | ..   |
| Cpl.                  | Robson, R.L.      | 17                | 4    | 51                | 23   | ..                | ..   | 68                | 27   |
| Cpl.                  | Summers, W.E.     | 67                | 21   | 2                 | 2    | ..                | ..   | 69                | 23   |
| Cpl.                  | Smith, W.J.       | 60                | 20   | 6                 | 7    | ..                | ..   | 66                | 27   |
| Cpl.                  | Stewart, H.W.A.   | ..                | ..   | 61                | 3    | ..                | ..   | 61                | 3    |
| Cpl.                  | Turner, J.        | ..                | ..   | 70                | ..   | ..                | ..   | 70                | ..   |
| Cpl.                  | Wallin, W.R.      | 48                | 21   | 12                | 12   | ..                | ..   | 61                | 3    |
| Cpl.                  | White, F.         | 63                | 11   | 1                 | 10   | ..                | ..   | 64                | 21   |
| L/Cpl.                | Biggs, T.I.       | ..                | ..   | 70                | ..   | ..                | ..   | 70                | ..   |
| L/Cpl.                | Evans, M.E.       | 7                 | 22   | 59                | 24   | ..                | ..   | 67                | 16   |
| L/Cpl.                | Henricksen, M.    | 47                | 15   | ..                | ..   | ..                | ..   | 47                | 15   |
| L/Cpl.                | Jones, R.         | ..                | ..   | 44                | 23   | ..                | ..   | 44                | 23   |
| Pte.                  | Aldridge, S.C.    | 9                 | ..   | 43                | 26   | ..                | ..   | 52                | 26   |
| Pte.                  | Aldridge, F.W.    | 27                | 24   | 42                | 6    | ..                | ..   | 70                | ..   |
| Pte.                  | Aldridge, S.G.    | 38                | 21   | 28                | 23   | ..                | ..   | 67                | 14   |
| Pte.                  | Anderson, Alan    | ..                | ..   | 58                | ..   | ..                | ..   | 58                | ..   |
| Pte.                  | Allan, F.         | ..                | ..   | 42                | 21   | ..                | ..   | 42                | 21   |
| Pte.                  | Atkins, V.        | 42                | 14   | ..                | ..   | ..                | ..   | 42                | 15   |
| Pte.                  | Biggs, C.P.       | 53                | 3    | ..                | ..   | ..                | ..   | 53                | 3    |
| Pte.                  | Biggs, B.N.       | ..                | ..   | 62                | 15   | ..                | ..   | 62                | 15   |
| Pte.                  | Biggs, B.W.       | 53                | 12   | ..                | ..   | ..                | ..   | 53                | 12   |
| Pte.                  | Biggs, T.M.V.     | ..                | ..   | 70                | ..   | ..                | ..   | 70                | ..   |
| Pte.                  | Biggs, J.K.       | 42                | 23   | ..                | 11   | ..                | ..   | 43                | 4    |
| Pte.                  | Betts, C.S.       | ..                | ..   | 69                | 25   | ..                | ..   | 69                | 25   |
| Pte.                  | Berrido, P.       | 31                | 23   | 12                | 16   | ..                | ..   | 44                | 9    |
| Pte.                  | Bonner, Bruce     | 14                | 17   | 25                | 26   | ..                | ..   | 40                | 13   |
| Pte.                  | Bonner, R.L.      | 14                | 14   | 47                | 12   | ..                | ..   | 61                | 26   |
| Pte.                  | Bonner, Henry     | 36                | 3    | ..                | ..   | ..                | ..   | 36                | 3    |
| Pte.                  | Blyth, James      | ..                | ..   | 69                | 16   | ..                | ..   | 69                | 16   |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> |                   | <del>XXXXXX</del> |      | <del>XXXXXX</del> |      | <del>XXXXXX</del> |      | <del>XXXXXX</del> |      |
| Pte.                  | Browning, D.L.    | ..                | ..   | 69                | 14   | ..                | ..   | 69                | 14   |
| Pte.                  | Barnes, A.E.      | 53                | 13   | ..                | ..   | ..                | ..   | 53                | 13   |
| Pte.                  | Binnie, T.W.      | ..                | ..   | 55                | 26   | ..                | ..   | 55                | 26   |
| Pte.                  | Bennett, H.       | 18                | ..   | 52                | ..   | ..                | ..   | 70                | ..   |
| Pte.                  | Bennett, S.       | ..                | ..   | 39                | 8    | ..                | ..   | 39                | 8    |
| Pte.                  | Campbell, T.W.    | ..                | ..   | 67                | 16   | ..                | ..   | 67                | 16   |
| Pte.                  | Cletheroe, L.J.   | ..                | ..   | 70                | ..   | ..                | ..   | 70                | ..   |
| Pte.                  | Cletheroe, C.J.   | ..                | ..   | 70                | ..   | ..                | ..   | 70                | ..   |
| Pte.                  | Cletheroe, W.H.   | ..                | ..   | 67                | 16   | ..                | ..   | 67                | 16   |
| Pte.                  | Cletheroe, S.W.   | ..                | ..   | 67                | 16   | ..                | ..   | 67                | 16   |
| Pte.                  | Cletheroe, A.R.   | ..                | ..   | 67                | 16   | ..                | ..   | 67                | 16   |
| Pte.                  | Cantlie, W.       | 50                | 28   | ..                | ..   | ..                | ..   | 50                | 28   |
| Pte.                  | Carey, T.J.       | ..                | ..   | 42                | 4    | ..                | ..   | 42                | 4    |
| Pte.                  | Dixon, E.V.       | 32                | 17   | 11                | 2    | ..                | ..   | 43                | 19   |
| Pte.                  | Dixon, P.S.       | ..                | ..   | 64                | 11   | ..                | ..   | 64                | 11   |
| Pte.                  | Dettleff, H.C.    | 53                | 6    | 16                | 24   | ..                | ..   | 70                | ..   |
| Pte.                  | Dettleff, J.W.J.  | 53                | 25   | ..                | ..   | ..                | ..   | 53                | 25   |
| Pte.                  | Fleuret, T.C.     | ..                | ..   | 46                | ..   | ..                | ..   | 46                | ..   |
| Pte.                  | Finlayson, A.J.   | ..                | ..   | 45                | 22   | ..                | ..   | 45                | 22   |
| Pte.                  | Fuhlendorff, V.E. | ..                | ..   | 67                | 16   | ..                | ..   | 67                | 16   |
| Pte.                  | Gleadell, L.C.    | 8                 | 10   | 61                | 20   | ..                | ..   | 70                | ..   |
| Pte.                  | Gleadell, D.D.    | 51                | 9    | ..                | ..   | ..                | ..   | 51                | 9    |
| Pte.                  | Gleadell, M.L.    | 48                | 26   | ..                | ..   | ..                | ..   | 48                | 26   |

63<sup>c</sup>

| Rank. | Name.                     | (a)  |      | (b)              |                 | (c)  |      | Total.           |                 |
|-------|---------------------------|------|------|------------------|-----------------|------|------|------------------|-----------------|
|       |                           | mos. | dys. | mos.             | dys.            | mos. | dys. | mos.             | dys.            |
|       | Pte. Gleadell, P.E.       | ..   | ..   | 53               | 10              | ..   | ..   | 53               | 10              |
|       | Pte. Gleadell, F.E.       | 8    | 7    | 42               | 23              | ..   | ..   | 51               | ..              |
|       | Pte. Goss, B.G.           | 39   | 4    | 5                | 12              | ..   | ..   | 44               | 16              |
|       | Pte. Goss, James          | 7    | 1    | 35               | 20              | ..   | ..   | 42               | 21              |
|       | Pte. Halliday, W.J.       | 6    | 24   | 63               | 6               | ..   | ..   | 70               | ..              |
|       | Pte. Halliday, J.J. (Jnr) | 40   | 12   | ..               | ..              | ..   | ..   | 40               | 12              |
|       | Pte. Halliday, S.S.       | 35   | 8    | 4                | 15              | ..   | ..   | 39               | 23              |
|       | Pte. Hutchinson, E.J.     | 11   | 16   | 58               | 14              | ..   | ..   | 70               | ..              |
| x     | Pte. Hardy, W.S.B.        | 49   | 23   | ..               | ..              | ..   | ..   | 49               | 23              |
|       | Pte. Hardy, Thos.         | ..   | ..   | 37               | 21              | ..   | ..   | 37               | 21              |
|       | Pte. Henricksen, L.C.     | ..   | ..   | 49               | 17              | ..   | ..   | 49               | 17              |
|       | Pte. Hennah, S.           | ..   | ..   | 37               | 2               | ..   | ..   | 37               | 2               |
|       | Pte. Howatt, F.D.         | 11   | 27   | 58               | 3               | ..   | ..   | 70               | ..              |
|       | Pte. Harvey, E.           | ..   | ..   | 70               | ..              | ..   | ..   | 70               | ..              |
|       | Pte. Henricksen, A.J.     | 43   | 11   | 3                | 22              | ..   | ..   | 47               | 3               |
|       | Pte. Hannaford, R.F.      | ..   | ..   | 70               | ..              | ..   | ..   | 70               | ..              |
|       | Pte. Halkett, C.C.        | 46   | 8    | 13               | 20              | ..   | ..   | 59               | 28              |
|       | Pte. Hall, A.H.           | ..   | ..   | 60               | 11              | ..   | ..   | 60               | 11              |
|       | Pte. Hills, R.W.          | ..   | ..   | 43               | ..              | ..   | ..   | 43               | ..              |
|       | Pte. Hewitt, R.J.         | ..   | ..   | 59               | 27              | ..   | ..   | 59               | 27              |
|       | Pte. Jones, I.H.          | 47   | 17   | ..               | ..              | ..   | ..   | 47               | 17              |
|       | Pte. Jones, John          | 20   | 26   | 26               | 24              | ..   | ..   | 47               | 20              |
|       | Pte. Jacobsen, Alf.       | ..   | ..   | 69               | 2               | ..   | ..   | 69               | 2               |
|       | Pte. Jennings, H. (D)     | ..   | ..   | 70               | ..              | ..   | ..   | 70               | ..              |
|       | Pte. Jennings, F.J.       | 60   | 21   | 2                | 2               | ..   | ..   | 62               | 23              |
|       | Pte. Kirk, E.J.           | 51   | 29   | ..               | ..              | ..   | ..   | 51               | 29              |
|       | Pte. Kiddle, A.S.         | ..   | ..   | 36               | 23              | ..   | ..   | 36               | 23              |
|       | Pte. Kiddle, R.           | 14   | 27   | 21               | 23              | ..   | ..   | 36               | 20              |
|       | Pte. King, V.T.           | 8    | 20   | 61               | 10              | ..   | ..   | 70               | ..              |
|       | Pte. Lees, D.J.           | ..   | ..   | 48               | 8               | ..   | ..   | 48               | 8               |
| x     | Pte. Miller, D.           | ..   | ..   | 69               | 13              | ..   | ..   | 69               | 13              |
|       | Pte. Morrison, S.         | ..   | ..   | 70               | ..              | ..   | ..   | 70               | ..              |
|       | Pte. Morrison, H.H.       | 48   | 1    | 2                | 2               | ..   | ..   | 50               | 3               |
|       | Pte. Morrison, D.J.       | ..   | ..   | 41               | 11              | ..   | ..   | 41               | 11              |
|       | Pte. Morrison, L.D.       | 38   | 11   | 29               | 5               | ..   | ..   | 67               | 16              |
|       | Pte. Meierhofer, E.G.     | 50   | 26   | ..               | ..              | ..   | ..   | 50               | 26              |
|       | Pte. McAtasney, B.C.      | 52   | 29   | ..               | ..              | ..   | ..   | 52               | 29              |
|       | Pte. McAtasney, W.B.      | ..   | ..   | 48               | 22              | ..   | ..   | 48               | 22              |
|       | Pte. McKay, John (D)      | 53   | 4    | ..               | ..              | ..   | ..   | 53               | 4               |
|       | Pte. McKay, J.J.          | ..   | ..   | 69               | 25              | ..   | ..   | 69               | 25              |
|       | Pte. McRae, F.D.J.        | 35   | 17   | 2                | 2               | ..   | ..   | 37               | 19              |
|       | Pte. Mercer, J. (D)       | ..   | ..   | 46               | ..              | ..   | ..   | 46               | ..              |
|       | Pte. Newman, S.A.F.       | ..   | ..   | 46               | ..              | ..   | ..   | 46               | ..              |
|       | Pte. Newman, S.           | 64   | ..   | 4                | 2               | ..   | ..   | 68               | 2               |
|       | Pte. Neilsson, Wm.        | 42   | 13   | ..               | ..              | ..   | ..   | 42               | 13              |
|       | Pte. Osborne, J.C.        | ..   | ..   | 67               | 16              | ..   | ..   | 67               | 16              |
|       | Pte. Osborne, G.H.        | 59   | 4    | ..               | ..              | ..   | ..   | 59               | 4               |
|       | Pte. Pedersen, S. (D)     | 35   | 16   | 24               | 23              | ..   | ..   | 60               | 9               |
|       | Pte. Pedersen, L.C.       | ..   | ..   | 46               | 4               | ..   | ..   | 46               | 4               |
|       | Pte. Pearson, G.          | 7    | ..   | 63               | ..              | ..   | ..   | 70               | ..              |
|       | Pte. Pallini, H.          | ..   | ..   | 42               | 24              | ..   | ..   | 42               | 24              |
|       | Pte. Pattersson, A.       | ..   | ..   | 70               | ..              | ..   | ..   | 70               | ..              |
|       | Pte. Paice, N.T.          | 9    | 1    | 45               | 12              | ..   | ..   | 54               | 13              |
|       | Pte. Pauloni, R.          | ..   | ..   | 60               | 24              | ..   | ..   | 60               | 24              |
|       | Pte. Reive, L.            | ..   | ..   | 70               | ..              | ..   | ..   | 70               | ..              |
|       | Pte. Reive, C.T.          | 14   | 12   | 55               | 18              | ..   | ..   | 70               | ..              |
|       | Pte. Reive, W.J.          | 14   | 8    | 55               | 22              | ..   | ..   | 70               | ..              |
|       | Pte. Reive, F.J.          | 59   | 2    | 10               | 28              | ..   | ..   | 70               | ..              |
|       | Pte. Reive, B.            | ..   | ..   | 57               | 26              | ..   | ..   | 57               | 26              |
| x     | Pte. Rumbolds, W.C.       | ..   | ..   | <del>54</del> 62 | <del>24</del> 8 | ..   | ..   | <del>54</del> 62 | <del>24</del> 8 |
|       | Pte. Slade, H.            | ..   | ..   | 70               | ..              | ..   | ..   | 70               | ..              |
|       | Pte. Summers, E.V.        | 6    | 1    | 63               | 29              | ..   | ..   | 70               | ..              |
|       | Pte. Summers, H.V.        | 43   | 28   | 21               | 5               | ..   | ..   | 65               | 3               |
|       | Pte. Summers, L.K.W.      | 20   | 18   | 38               | 24              | ..   | ..   | 59               | 12              |

| Rank. | Name.                   | (a)  |      | (b)  |      | (c)  |      | Total. |      |
|-------|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|
|       |                         | mos. | dys. | mos. | dys. | mos. | dys. | mos.   | dys. |
| Pte.  | Summers, C.L.           | 49   | 10   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 49     | 10   |
| Pte.  | Summers, P.G.           | ..   | ..   | 53   | 10   | ..   | ..   | 53     | 10   |
| Pte.  | Summers, W.J.           | 67   | 28   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 67     | 28   |
| Pte.  | Short, A.               | 67   | 19   | 1    | 20   | ..   | ..   | 69     | 9    |
| Pte.  | Smith, A.L.C.           | 46   | 24   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 46     | 24   |
| Pte.  | Smith, J.W.             | 36   | 1    | 2    | 2    | ..   | ..   | 38     | 3    |
| Pte.  | Smith, R.A.T. (D)       | 42   | 19   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 42     | 19   |
| Pte.  | Smith, P.S.             | ..   | ..   | 42   | 23   | ..   | ..   | 42     | 23   |
| Pte.  | Stewart, G.A.           | ..   | ..   | 60   | 17   | ..   | ..   | 60     | 17   |
| Pte.  | Sedgwick, H.            | ..   | ..   | 70   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 70     | ..   |
| Pte.  | Scott, J. McI.          | ..   | ..   | 37   | 28   | ..   | ..   | 37     | 28   |
| Pte.  | Watson, W.H.C.          | 7    | ..   | 63   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 70     | ..   |
| Pte.  | Watson, L.J.            | ..   | ..   | 45   | 22   | ..   | ..   | 45     | 22   |
| Pte.  | White, C.A.             | 48   | 17   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 48     | 17   |
| Pte.  | Williams, S.R.H.        | 66   | 18   | 2    | 3    | ..   | ..   | 68     | 21   |
| Pte.  | Yates, R.               | ..   | ..   | 44   | 11   | ..   | ..   | 44     | 11   |
| Pte.  | Sollis, D.J. <i>See</i> | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 70   | ..   | 70     | ..   |
| Pte.  | Laurenson, W.           | 34   | 26   | 22   | 18   | ..   | ..   | 56     | 44   |
| "     | Bonner, W. <i>See</i>   |      |      | 37   | 29   |      |      | 37     | 29   |

*Lieut. Andersen, G.*

*Pte. Sp. ...*

*...*

*...*

*...*

*(D)*

*...*

*...*

ALL COMMUNICATIONS  
TO BE ADDRESSED TO THE  
CROWN AGENTS FOR THE COLONIES.  
THE FOLLOWING REFERENCE AND THE  
DATE OF THIS LETTER BEING QUOTED.



(64)

4, MILLBANK,

LONDON, S.W. 1.

G.1/Falklands 5159/2

TELEGRAMS { INLAND: "CROWN SOWEST LONDON,"  
OVERSEAS: "CROWN LONDON,"  
TELEPHONE: ABBEY 7730.

FEB 28 1946



102/43

*Red 39.*  
Sir,

We have the honour to refer to your telegram dated the 22nd October, 1945, requesting the supply of 30 yards Atlantic Star medal ribbon, and to report that the War Office appear to have supplied 40 yards of this ribbon (in two consignments of 30 and 10 yards), although they advised us that despatch would be effected in 20 yards and 10 yards consignments, as ready.

In view of the trivial amount involved we propose to pay for the additional 10 yards and trust this small excess quantity can be utilized.

We have the honour to be,  
Sir,  
Your obedient Servants,

for the Crown Agents.

( The Colonial Secretary,  
FALKLAND ISLANDS. )

GFD

FCW

ice could  
the same  
d one as  
s and the  
night not

sted that  
e by the  
been no  
ates—no  
rmany  
ere being  
ed is that  
me which

ay is that  
needs of

eriod, but  
isions had  
gravity of  
sibility of  
and the  
s. It was  
nd that.  
that what  
e was not  
ts, or the  
dreadful  
hey could

(Mini-  
on con-  
nent of  
if their  
pparently  
othing at  
ep away  
ure, and  
ssez-faire  
and left  
a level  
and we

... per cent. in Shoreditch.  
In only 12 divisions did the voting exceed 30  
per cent., and in 10 divisions it fell below  
20 per cent. It was the second C.C.C. election  
with a 13-hour poll.

A report to Middlesex County Council  
states that of an electorate of 4,598,346 only  
284,935 voted at the recent County Council  
elections, which returned a Labour majority.

## THE DEFENCE MEDAL

Fewer than half the 7,000,000 people who  
are entitled to the Defence Medal have applied  
for it, and unless there is a good deal of  
speeding up in applications a large number  
of claims will be outstanding when the lists  
close about the end of August. Then, when it  
is too late, many may wonder why they have  
not got their medals. Claims should therefore  
be submitted as soon as possible.

Stated broadly, the people in the United  
Kingdom who may qualify for the issue of  
the medal ribbon now, and for the medal  
itself later, are those who gave not less than  
three years' service in this country, during the  
war in Europe, in categories the members of  
which were eligible for war service chevrons.  
The forms for making claims for the Defence  
Medal are now available on personal applica-  
tion at post offices throughout the United  
Kingdom.

## HIGHER CAR PRICES

The Standard Motor Company, Limited,  
states that increased production costs caused  
by the rise in labour rates and the rising cost  
of materials have compelled the company to  
revise its new car prices. The new prices are:—

STANDARD MODELS.—8 h.p. saloon, £270, plus £75 15s.  
tax; 8 h.p. tourer, £280, plus £78 10s. 7d.; 8 h.p. coupe,  
£300, plus £84 1s. 8d.; 12/14 h.p. saloon, £450, plu.

Rev. H. Ear  
St. Saviour's, V  
11.45 (sung)  
Prebendary C  
St. Simon's, Ce  
Sea Cadet P.

St. Columba's  
Imperial Inst  
Dr. R. F. V.  
(Church Hou  
Crown Court  
Garden.—11.

Westminster C  
Toni" (Di. L  
L.M., 12. Ve  
Mag. (Bellin)  
(Nanini). A.,  
Pilkington.  
Regent Square F  
Hawkrigde.

Marylebone Pre  
(H.C.), Rev. I  
Hawkrigde.

St. Andrew's P  
Rev. J. S. W

St. John's Presby  
Allen Street,  
Snencer, B.D.

St. John's Woc  
Place.—11. Re  
R. Brymer.

Central Hall,  
Wilfrid L.

Fellowship.  
Kingsway Hall.—  
City Temple (at 5

—11 and 6.30.  
Westminster Ct  
Gate.—11 and

Bloomsbury Cen  
Rev. Dr. F. T

Wesley's Chapel  
Rattenbury: 6.

The Greek Cath  
Divine Liturgy.

## IMPORT

The index nu  
exports for A

DECODE.

TELEGRAM.

K.P. 103/43.

From His Excellency the Governor.

To The Secretary of State for the Colonies.

Despatched : July 23rd 1946 Time : 11.00.

Received : . . . . . 19 Time :

No. 218. Your telegram No. 10 Saving 5th June, 1945. Campaign  
Stars and Defence Medals. Please instruct me as to procedure to obtain  
these.

G.T.C.

GOVERNOR.

*Red 30.*  
*Reply at Red 67.*

DRM.

DECODE.

No. S 30.

TELEGRAM.

From The Secretary of State for the Colonies.

To His Excellency the Governor.

Despatched : July 31st 19 46 Time : 22.30.

Received : August 1st 19 46 Time : 09.30.

*Reel 66*  
No. 146. Your telegram No. 218. Campaign Stars and Defence

Medals are not being issued yet. Instructions will be sent to you in  
due course.

G.T.C.

SECRETARY OF STATE.

DEM.

Saving.

From the Secretary of State for the Colonies.

To the Officer Administering the Government of FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Date 10 August 1946.

No. 24 Saving.



Saving?

Red 30.

My telegram No. 10 of 1945.

Campaign Stars and Medals.

I enclose a copy of the revised White Paper No. 6833 giving details of the awards. In addition to modifications of the time qualification for certain Campaign Stars, details concerning the award of a War Medal and the India Service Medal will be found amongst these awards.

X With regard to the award of the Defence Medal I should be grateful if you will let me have an early estimate of your requirements in respect of issues to Civil Defence personnel and/or Colonial Naval Forces.

SECEP.

Reply at Red 71

*file*  
*all*  
*24/5*





COMMITTEE ON THE GRANT OF  
HONOURS DECORATIONS AND MEDALS

THE WAR MEDAL, 1939-45  
THE INDIA SERVICE MEDAL, 1939-45  
CHANGES IN THE TIME QUALIFICATIONS FOR  
THE CAMPAIGN STARS AND  
THE DEFENCE MEDAL  
WEARING OF EMBLEMS DENOTING MENTIONS IN  
DESPATCHES, KING'S COMMENDATIONS FOR  
BRAVE CONDUCT AND KING'S COMMENDATIONS  
FOR VALUABLE SERVICE IN THE AIR  
WITH  
AN APPENDIX CONTAINING A SUMMARY OF THE CONDITIONS  
OF AWARD OF THE CAMPAIGN STARS, THE DEFENCE MEDAL,  
THE WAR MEDAL AND THE INDIA SERVICE MEDAL

*Presented by the Prime Minister, First Lord of the Treasury and  
Minister of Defence, to Parliament by Command of His Majesty  
June 1946*

LONDON  
HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE  
SIXPENCE NET

THE WAR MEDAL, 1939-45

THE INDIA SERVICE MEDAL, 1939-45

CHANGES IN THE TIME QUALIFICATIONS FOR THE CAMPAIGN  
STARS AND THE DEFENCE MEDAL

WEARING OF EMBLEMS DENOTING MENTIONS IN DESPATCHES.

KING'S COMMENDATIONS FOR BRAVE CONDUCT AND KING'S  
COMMENDATIONS FOR VALUABLE SERVICE IN THE AIR

WITH

AN APPENDIX CONTAINING A SUMMARY OF THE CONDITIONS OF  
AWARD OF THE CAMPAIGN STARS, THE DEFENCE MEDAL, THE  
WAR MEDAL AND THE INDIA SERVICE MEDAL.

1. (i) The Committee on the grant of Honours, Decorations and Medals have had under consideration the proposed institution of a War Medal and an India Service Medal, the amendment of the time qualifications for the Campaign Stars and the Defence Medal, and questions relating to Emblems denoting Mentions in Despatches and King's Commendations.

(ii) Their recommendations have been duly submitted to The King, who has given the matter special attention, and has been advised by the Prime Minister on all matters likely to give rise to difference of opinion. His Majesty has now graciously approved the recommendations set out below. The manufacture and issue of the new Medals themselves will be undertaken when circumstances permit. The ribbons will be issued as soon as supplies are ready.

**The War Medal, 1939-45**

2. (i) Approval has been given for the institution of a War Medal. This is to be granted to full-time personnel of the armed Forces wherever their service during the war has been rendered. A 28-day qualification will be adopted. Operational and non-operational service will qualify. In the Merchant Navy it will be a requirement that the 28 days should have been served at sea.

(ii) The ribbon is in the red, white and blue of the Union Flag. There is a narrow central red stripe with a narrow white stripe on either side. There are broad red stripes at either edge, the two intervening stripes being in blue.

(iii) Service between the 3rd September, 1939, and the 2nd September, 1945, inclusive will qualify wherever rendered.

(iv) The War Medal will be granted in addition to the Campaign Stars and the Defence Medal, if earned.

(v) Operational service brought to an end by death, wounds or other disability attributable to service, capture by the enemy, or the cessation of hostilities on the 2nd September, 1945, will qualify a recipient of one of the Campaign Stars for the award of the War Medal even though the service may not amount to 28 days in all. This concession will not apply to an individual who does not qualify for a Campaign Star. When service

4  
was ended by capture by the enemy it will be a condition that there should have been freedom from blame. When the 1939-45 Star or one of the other Campaign Stars has been awarded for operational service of less than 28 days, the War Medal will be granted in addition.

#### Civilians

(vi) The few approved categories of civilians who qualify for Campaign Stars, for instance, (a) full-time uniformed civilians serving in army operational areas under the Council of Voluntary War Work, (b) recognised uniformed Press Correspondents serving in army operational commands or in Naval or R.A.F. Establishments in the area thereof, (c) air crew of civil air transport who have flown on specified routes into theatres of war, or (d) R.A.F. Education, Works, Meteorological and similarly classified Officers serving in uniform in the area of army operational commands overseas, will be eligible for the War Medal in addition to the Campaign Stars.

(vii) Categories of civilians, similar to those described in (a) and (b), who served in the United Kingdom only and thus qualified for neither Campaign Stars nor the Defence Medal, and such categories as air crew of civil air transport and R.A.F. Education Officers who served in the United Kingdom only and qualify for the Defence Medal, will not qualify for the War Medal.

(viii) Civil categories similar to those described in (a), (b), (c) and (d) who served outside the country of residence in non-operational areas will not qualify for the War Medal unless such service outside the country of residence was rendered in a territory subjected to enemy air attack or closely threatened.

#### The India Service Medal, 1939-45

3. (i) The great size of India, the diversity of her races and the considerable movement of Forces there, have resulted in conditions of exceptional discomfort and hardship for the majority of Indian troops during the war. Approval has been given for the institution of an India Service Medal for three years non-operational service in the Indian Forces in India or elsewhere between the 3rd September, 1939, and the 2nd September, 1945. This will not be given to anyone qualifying for the Defence Medal. It will be granted in addition to the War Medal and the Campaign Stars.

(ii) The ribbon is in the blue colours of the Order of the Star of India and the Order of the Indian Empire. There is a narrow central light blue stripe with a narrow dark blue stripe on either side. There are broad dark blue stripes at either edge, the two intervening stripes being in light blue.

#### Changes in Time Qualifications for the Campaign Stars

4. When the present rules were drawn up, the war continued both in Europe and the Pacific and no one could tell for how long it would last. It was then necessary to see that the various Stars were not debased by the institution of a scheme on too lavish a scale which might have cheapened them unduly, especially if the war had continued for a considerable time. The whole matter has now been examined in retrospect, and it is evident that in relation to service on land and in the air the requirement that, for the award of the other Stars, the 1939-45 Star must first be earned by six or two months previous operational service, has produced a number of hard cases. The fact that *per contra* there is a one day rule for the Africa Star has also given rise to some noticeable inequalities of treatment as between the earning of this Star and of the others. The following changes have therefore been approved.

5.  
Pacific Star  
Burma Star  
Italy Star  
France and Germany Star

#### 5. (i) Service on land

(a) The time qualification for these Stars is at present six months and one day, that is to say, the 1939-45 Star must be earned by six months service before any of these four Stars may be awarded, and they are then earned by entry into the theatre of operations.

(b) The six months time qualification for these four Stars is now cancelled, and the time qualification is reduced to one day, that is to say, to entry into the qualifying area.

(c) Visits, journeys and inspections will not be a qualification unless they amount to thirty days and were specially approved by the Department concerned, or, in a Command comprising both operational and non-operational areas, by the General Officer Commanding-in-chief or Air Officer Commanding-in-chief.

#### (ii) Service at sea in the Royal Navy and the Merchant Navy

(a) The time qualification for these four Stars is at present as at (i) (a) above.

(b) The six months time qualification for the first three remains as in (i) (a) unaltered.

(c) The time qualification for the France and Germany Star has been reduced to one day, that is to say, to entry into the qualifying area, in support of land operations in France, Belgium, Holland, Germany, &c. For the three first-named awards the present qualification remains unaltered because of the difference in the conditions of operational service at sea and ashore. Whereas for an individual landed in an operational area, one day's service must nearly always be part of a substantial period in that area, one day's service at sea in an operational area may not necessarily involve the ship concerned in active operations. The six months qualification is also required to obviate the grant of the Stars for service in many river and estuarial craft as the crews of these could claim to have been at sea on one occasion or another during the war and it would not be possible to exercise any check on such claims. The divergence in respect of the France and Germany Star has been approved because many crews of landing craft would be unable to fulfil a time qualification of six months.

(d) For the three first-named Stars and also the Atlantic Star, however, there will, for service at sea, be a special rule in relation to the last six months of operational service up to the 8th May, 1945, in the European and Atlantic theatres, and up to the 2nd September, 1945, in the Pacific and Burma theatres. Persons who entered operational service during the last six months will qualify for the Pacific, Burma or Italy Star, or the Atlantic Star, as the case may be—the Star granted being that appropriate to the last operational area in which service was rendered—and the prior time qualification of six months will not apply. The 1939-45 Star, however, will not be awarded in these cases in which operational service amounted to less than six months.

(e) Nothing in these provisions will alter the existing rules relating to the grant of Emblems in lieu of certain Stars.

(f) Personnel serving in sea-going vessels operated by the Army and Air Force will qualify under similar rules.

#### (iii) Air crew service

The qualification for these four Stars, for air crew who do not qualify by service on land in the appropriate theatre of operations, is at present two

months followed by one operational sortie. The two months qualification has now been cancelled, the qualification being reduced to one operational sortie over the appropriate land or sea area.

#### Atlantic Star

##### 6. (i) *Service at sea in the Royal Navy.*

(a) The time qualification for this Star is at present six months in the Atlantic, provided the 1939-45 Star has first been earned by six months at sea in an operational area.

(b) Under the present rules an individual who serves six months afloat receives the 1939-45 Star. If, thereafter, he serves six months afloat in the area qualifying for the Atlantic Star, he is awarded the Atlantic Star.

(c) If, however, he serves his first six months afloat in the area that would qualify for the Atlantic Star, for that he receives the 1939-45 Star. If thereafter, he serves another six months afloat, but in another area, he does not qualify for the Atlantic Star, although he has served twelve months afloat six of which have been in the Atlantic.

(d) A Naval officer or rating who has served twelve months afloat in operational areas, any six months of which have been in the area qualifying for the Atlantic Star, is now to be regarded as having qualified for the Atlantic Star. This rule will apply also to Army and Air Force personnel serving at sea (otherwise than as air crew).

(e) Time as prisoner of war, however, will not be counted towards the total qualifying period of twelve months, unless the individual had completed his six months service for the 1939-45 Star and had begun to earn the Atlantic Star before being made prisoner.

##### (ii) *Service at sea in the Merchant Navy*

(a) The time qualification is at present six months service at sea, including a voyage through the Atlantic, provided the 1939-45 Star has first been earned by a previous six months at sea, including at least one voyage through one of the specified areas of active operations.

(b) The time qualification will remain as at present, but, in calculating the second six months service at sea, no deduction will be made of time spent in operational areas entitling the candidate to another Campaign Star.

(c) Time as prisoner of war, however, will not be counted towards the total qualifying period of twelve months, unless the individual had completed his six months service for the 1939-45 Star, including at least one voyage through one of the specified areas of active operations, and had begun to earn the Atlantic Star before being made prisoner.

##### (iii) *Air crew service*

(a) Following the course taken in paragraph 6 (i) (d) above, four months service as air crew in an operational unit, any two months of which qualify for the Atlantic Star, will now be regarded as a qualification for that Star.

(b) Time as prisoner of war, however, will not be counted towards the total qualifying period of four months, unless the individual had completed his two months service for the 1939-45 Star and had begun to earn the Atlantic Star before being made prisoner.

#### Air Crew Europe Star

7. (a) The time qualification is at present two months service as air crew in a unit engaged in operational flying from United Kingdom bases over Europe (including the United Kingdom) between the 3rd September, 1939, and the 5th June, 1944, inclusive, provided the 1939-45 Star has first

been earned by two months air crew service in an operational unit, including participation in operations against the enemy.

(b) Under the present rules an individual who serves two months in operational air crew, and participates in operations against the enemy, receives the 1939-45 Star. If, thereafter, he served two months in operations which qualify for the Air Crew Europe Star, he is awarded the Air Crew Europe Star.

(c) If, however, he served his first two months in the area which would qualify for the Air Crew Europe Star, for that he receives the 1939-45 Star. If, thereafter, he served another two months in operations, in another area, he does not qualify for the Air Crew Europe Star, although he has served four months in operational air crew of which two have been in operations over Europe in the period up to the 5th June, 1944.

(d) Four months service as air crew in an operational unit, any two months of which qualify for the Air Crew Europe Star, will now be regarded as a qualification for that Star.

(e) Time as prisoner of war, however, will not be counted towards the total qualifying period of four months, unless the individual had completed his two months service for the 1939-45 Star and had begun to earn the Air Crew Europe Star before being made prisoner.

#### Africa Star

8. The time qualification for the Africa Star, which is one day, that is to say, entry into the operational area, will remain unaltered. The general rules relating to visits, journeys and inspections also remain unaltered, as set out in paragraph 5 (i) (c) above.

#### Change in the Time Qualification for the Defence Medal

9. The present time qualification is three years at home in a territory subject to enemy attacks or closely threatened, this being reduced to three months for mine and bomb disposal units of the Forces. The time qualification for military service overseas from or outside the country of residence is twelve months. This period of twelve months is now reduced to six for service in territories subjected to enemy air attack or closely threatened.

#### Mentions in Despatches and King's Commendations

10. (i) The single bronze oak leaf Emblem signifying in the Forces and the Merchant Navy, either a Mention in Despatches, a King's Commendation for brave conduct, or a King's Commendation for valuable service in the air, is at present attached directly to the coat after all the ribbons, or by itself. If granted for service in the war of 1939-45, it will be worn on the ribbon of the War Medal.

(ii) The plastic oval Badge granted to civilians awarded King's Commendations for brave conduct during the war is to be replaced, except in the Merchant Navy, by an Emblem of silver laurel leaves, and this will be worn on the ribbon of the Defence Medal. The Emblems are now being manufactured. When supplies become available, issues will be made to those entitled to them. When the Defence Medal has not been granted, or the award is for services subsequent to the war, the Emblem will be worn directly on the coat, after any ribbons, or by itself.

(iii) A small silver oval Badge has been approved for award to those civilians granted King's Commendations for valuable service in the air. This is to be worn on the coat immediately below any medal ribbons, or, in civil air line uniform, on the panel of the left breast pocket. It will be some time before supplies are ready for issue.

## APPENDIX

## SUMMARY OF THE CONDITIONS OF AWARD OF THE CAMPAIGN STARS, THE DEFENCE MEDAL, THE WAR MEDAL AND THE INDIA SERVICE MEDAL.

(This Summary incorporates the changes set out above.)

## The 1939-45 Star

1. (i) The 1939-45 Star is granted for service in operations during the period from the 3rd September, 1939, to the 2nd September, 1945.

(ii) *Navy*.—(a) The qualification is six months service afloat in areas of active operations during the period from the 3rd September, 1939, to the 2nd September, 1945, inclusive. These areas are:—

(i) From the 3rd September, 1939, to the 31st May, 1940, the Atlantic Ocean, including Home Waters, and the North Sea; the Baltic; the Arctic Ocean between Greenland and longitude 70° E. and that part of the Indian Ocean lying South of 15° S., and West of 55° E.

(ii) From the 1st June, 1940, to the 9th June, 1940, as (i) with the addition of the Pacific Ocean and the rest of the Indian Ocean.

(iii) From the 10th June, 1940, to the 8th May, 1945, anywhere at sea.

(iv) From the 9th May, 1945, to the 2nd September, 1945, the areas are the Pacific Ocean, including the South China Sea, and the Indian Ocean and the Bay of Bengal, east of a line running from the southernmost point of Ceylon for a distance of 300 miles south, thence to a point 300 miles west of the southernmost point of Sumatra, and continuing east to the Western side of Sunda Strait, thence through Christmas Island, and southwards along the Meridian of 110° E. (Most of the Indian Ocean is excluded.)

(b) Naval personnel, not eligible by length of service afloat, who served in operations and Commando Raids accepted as qualifying Army personnel for the 1939-45 Star, are held to qualify.

(c) Officers and ratings of the Fleet Air Arm, who are not qualified by sea service, may be considered for qualification under similar rules to the R.A.F.

(iii) *Army*.—(a) The Army qualification is six months in an operational command during the period the 3rd September, 1939, to the 2nd September, 1945. As, however, there have been campaigns that have not covered six months, certain exceptions will be made. Where troops have been evacuated, *e.g.*, from Dunkirk, Norway, &c., they will be eligible for the 1939-45 Star although their service in operations may have been less than six months, and specified Commando Raids will be similarly treated. Lists of these exceptions are to be found in paragraph 13 (iv) (vii) (ix) and (xi) below. Service on passage to an operational command through dangerous waters will count towards the six months qualifying period. Airborne troops of the Army who have taken part in airborne operations will qualify subject to the completion of two months in a fully operational unit.

(b) Qualifying service between the 8th May, 1945, and the 2nd September, 1945, must have been rendered in operations in specified zones in the area bounded on the east by the west coast of the American Continent and on the west by a line running along the Western and then the Southern

frontier of the Chinese Republic to the point where the Dihang River crosses the latter into Assam, along the left bank of this river and the Brahmaputra and Meghna Rivers, down the east Coast of India to Point Calimere, to the northernmost point of Ceylon and down the east coast of Ceylon to the southernmost point of the Island, then along a line 300 miles south, thence to a point 300 miles west of the southernmost point of Sumatra, and continuing east to the Western side of Sunda Strait, thence through Christmas Island, and southwards along the Meridian of 110° E.

(c) The Commonwealth of Australia, the Dominion of New Zealand and India (except parts of Assam and Bengal, for the purpose of the Burma operations) are not regarded as having been in the area of operational commands, and among the other territories in which service was not a qualification there may be mentioned Ceylon, Norfolk Island, New Caledonia, New Hebrides, Fiji Islands, Tonga Island, Phoenix Island and Fanning Island.

(iv) *Air Force*.—(a) The 1939-45 Star is awarded to all air crew who have taken part in operations against the enemy, subject to the completion of two months in an operational unit.

(b) Air crew service in operations against the enemy between the 8th May, 1945, and the 2nd September, 1945, in the area described in subparagraph (iii) (b) above will qualify, subject to completion of two months in an operational unit.

(c) In addition, non-air crew personnel serving in the area of an Army operational command will qualify, six months service in the area of the operational command being the qualification, and special exception being made for those evacuated, *e.g.*, from Dunkirk, Norway, &c., as for the Army above.

(d) Non-air crew personnel serving afloat qualify under the same conditions as members of the Navy and Merchant Navy.

(v) *Merchant Navy*.—The Merchant Navy receive the 1939-45 Star under the same conditions as the Royal Navy, except that six months service at sea will qualify, provided that at least one voyage was made through one of the specified areas of active operations. Service as Master or member of the crew of a vessel which took part in the evacuation at Dunkirk will be a qualification.

(vi) *General*.—(a) Operational service for a lesser period than six and two months respectively, but brought to an end by death, wounds or other disability due to service qualifies. The grant for service in operations, of an Honour, Decoration or Mention in Despatches or King's Commendation is, in the armed Forces or the Merchant Navy, a qualification for the award of the Star.

(b) Those who receive the 1939-45 Star for service of less than six or two months in operations will be required to complete an aggregate of six or two months operational service in any theatre or theatres before beginning to count service for the Atlantic Star or the Air Crew Europe Star. In the Navy, and Merchant Navy, for the Pacific, Burma, or Italy Stars, a prior six months operational service qualification is required. (See also certain modifications of these conditions described in the text below relating to particular Stars.)

## Clasp to the 1939-45 Star

(vii) The Clasp to the 1939-45 Star is granted to air crew of fighter aircraft engaged in the Battle of Britain between the 10th July and the 31st October, 1940, and the award of this is to be denoted by a gilt rose Emblem when the ribbon alone is worn.

### The Atlantic Star

2. (i) The Atlantic Star is intended to commemorate the Battle of the Atlantic and is designed primarily for Convoys and their Escorts and Anti-Submarine forces, as well as for fast Merchant ships that sailed alone. The Atlantic Star will be granted for six months service afloat, in the Navy, in the Atlantic and Home waters, since the 3rd September, 1939, and until the 8th May, 1945, the date of the end of active hostilities in Europe and the Atlantic.

(ii) The 1939-45 Star must be earned by six, or for air crew, two, months service in operations before a candidate can begin to qualify for the Atlantic Star. (See also certain modifications of this rule in the sub-paragraphs below.)

(iii) *Navy*.—(a) Service with Convoys to North Russia and service in the South Atlantic west of longitude 20° E. will be included. Naval service from the 6th June, 1944, to 8th May, 1945, within the defined qualifying sea area for the France and Germany Star will not be counted towards the qualifying period for the Atlantic Star.

(b) A Naval officer or rating who has served twelve months afloat in operational areas, any six months of which have been in the area qualifying for the Atlantic Star, will be regarded as having qualified for the Atlantic Star. This rule will apply also to Army and Air Force personnel serving at sea (otherwise than as air crew).

(c) Time spent as prisoner of war, however, by a Naval officer or rating, will not be counted towards the total qualifying period of twelve months, unless the individual had completed his six months service for the 1939-45 Star and had begun to earn the Atlantic Star before being made prisoner.

(iv) *Merchant Navy*.—(a) The Merchant Navy will be awarded the Atlantic Star under the same conditions as the Navy except that six months service anywhere at sea will qualify, provided that one or more voyages have been made in the defined area. Service in fishing vessels working on or near the coast and in certain coastal craft is excluded. This will be recognised by the award of the 1939-45 Star.

(b) In the Merchant Navy, in calculating the second six months service at sea, no deduction will be made of time spent in operational areas entitling the candidate to another Campaign Star.

(c) Time spent as prisoner of war, however, by an officer or rating of the Merchant Navy will not be counted towards the total qualifying period of twelve months, unless the individual had completed his six months service for the 1939-45 Star, including at least one voyage through one of the specified areas of active operations, and had begun to earn the Atlantic Star before being made prisoner.

(v) *Air Force*.—(a) Air crew of the Royal Air Force will be eligible if they have taken part in operations against the enemy at sea within the areas and between the dates qualifying Naval personnel for the Atlantic Star, subject to the completion of two months service in an operational unit after earning the 1939-45 Star by six or two months operational service, as the case may be.

(b) Four months service as air crew in an operational unit, any two months of which qualify for the Atlantic Star, will be regarded as a qualification for this Star.

(c) Time spent as prisoner of war, however, by air crew, will not be counted towards the total qualifying period of four months, unless the individual had completed his two months service for the 1939-45 Star and had begun to earn the Atlantic Star before being made prisoner.

(vi) *Army and Air Force*.—Army and Air Force personnel serving in His Majesty's ships or in defensively equipped Merchant ships will qualify under rules similar to those for the Navy or Merchant Navy.

(vii) *General*.—(a) Service for the Atlantic Star brought to an end by death, wounds or other disability due to service, or marked by an award or mention in despatches, will qualify although it may not have amounted to six or two months as the case may be.

(b) There is a special rule in relation to the last six months of operational service up to the 8th May, 1945. Persons who entered operational service during the last six or two months, as the case may be, will, if they did not serve subsequently in another operational area, qualify for the Atlantic Star and the prior time qualification of six or two months respectively will not apply. The 1939-45 Star, however, will not be awarded in such cases in which total operational service amounted to less than six or two months. Personnel serving in sea-going vessels operated by the Army and Air Force will qualify under similar rules.

### Clasp to the Atlantic Star

(viii) A candidate who qualifies for the Atlantic Star, the France and Germany Star and the Air Crew Europe Star mentioned below, or two of these, is awarded only the Star first earned. A Clasp is awarded with it denoting that the service which would have qualified for the second Star earned has been rendered. When the Atlantic Star is awarded under this provision and the ribbon alone is worn, a silver rose Emblem will denote the award of the France and Germany or Air Crew Europe Clasp as the case may be. No individual will be awarded more than one Clasp to the Atlantic Star.

### The Air Crew Europe Star

3. (i) The Air Crew Europe Star is intended as an award for operational flying from United Kingdom bases over Europe (including the United Kingdom) since the 3rd September, 1939, and up to the 5th June, 1944. The time qualification is two months service in air crew so employed. Air crew service in operations at sea will not be a qualification for the Air Crew Europe Star.

(ii) The 1939-45 Star must be earned by six, or for air crew, two, months service in operations before a candidate can begin to qualify for the Air Crew Europe Star.

(iii) Four months service as air crew in an operational unit, any two months of which qualify for the Air Crew Europe Star, is regarded, however, as a qualification for that Star.

(iv) Time as prisoner of war, however, is not counted towards the total qualifying period of four months, unless the individual had completed his two months service for the 1939-45 Star and had begun to earn the Air Crew Europe Star before being made prisoner.

(v) Service for the Air Crew Europe Star brought to an end by death, wounds or other disability due to service, or marked by an award or mention in despatches, qualifies although it may not have amounted to two months.

### Clasp to the Air Crew Europe Star

(vi) A candidate who qualifies for the Air Crew Europe Star, the Atlantic Star and the France and Germany Star, or two of these, is awarded only the Star first earned. A Clasp is awarded with it denoting that the service which would have qualified for the second Star earned has been rendered.



When the Air Crew Europe Star is awarded under this provision and the ribbon alone is worn a silver rose Emblem will denote the award of the Atlantic, or France and Germany, Clasp as the case may be. No individual may be awarded more than one Clasp to the Air Crew Europe Star.

### The Africa Star

4. (i) The Africa Star is granted for operational service of any length in North Africa from the date of the entry of Italy into the war on the 10th June, 1940, up to the date of the cessation of operations against the enemy in North Africa on the 12th May, 1943, inclusive.

(ii) *Army*.—The qualification is entry, as part of the establishment, into an operational command in North Africa. The individual should have been taken on the strength of a unit or formation. The whole of the area between the Canal and the Straits of Gibraltar is included. Service in operations in Abyssinia, Somaliland and Eritrea, and also in Malta, is a qualification. Service in West Africa is excluded. Airborne troops of the Army who have taken part in airborne operations, in a qualifying Army area for land operations, will qualify.

(iii) *Air Force*.—The qualification is landing in the area of an Army operational command as defined above, including Malta. Casual journeys and inspections, other than those specially approved, are excluded. In addition, service in the air over any of the Army operational commands in North Africa as defined above, or over enemy-occupied territory in North Africa, is a qualification.

(iv) *Navy and Merchant Navy*.—Naval and Merchant Navy service anywhere at sea in the Mediterranean between the 10th June, 1940, and the 12th May, 1943, or in direct support of the Army in the Abyssinian, Somaliland and Eritrean campaigns between the 10th June, 1940, and the 27th November, 1941, qualifies for the Africa Star. The Africa Star will also be awarded in the Navy on shore or in harbour in the same areas and between the same dates as the Army. Service in Merchant Navy vessels which took part in the landings on the coast of Morocco between the 8th November, 1942, and the 12th May, 1943, will also be a qualification.

#### (v) General

(a) There is no condition that the 1939-45 Star should already have been earned.

(b) Visits, journeys and inspections will not be a qualification unless they amount to thirty days and were specially approved by the Department concerned.

### Clasps to the Africa Star

(vi) *Army*.—(a) An Emblem in the form of a silver arabic "8" or "1" or a silver rose is worn on the ribbon in service dress denoting the award of one of these Clasps in the Army. The awards are restricted to service in the Eighth and First Armies respectively in the period from the 23rd October, 1942, inclusive, the date of the battle of el Alamein, up to the date of the cessation of operations against the enemy in North Africa on the 12th May, 1943. The silver rose Emblem is granted to those of 18th Army Group Headquarters who did not qualify either for the "8" or the "1" Emblem. Union Defence Force personnel attached to South African Air Force Squadrons which qualified for the silver rose Emblem, qualify for that emblem.

(b) The rear or eastern boundary of the Eighth Army for this purpose ran approximately as follows: For the period from the 23rd October, 1942, to the 12th May, 1943, the line started from a point on the coast about

16½ miles south-west of the centre of Alexandria and ran due south for about 6 miles. The line there turned south-south-east for about 36 miles, then due south for 61 miles and afterwards south-west for 40 miles. The line then turned westwards and ran more or less parallel with the coast.

(c) The qualification for the First Army Clasp is (i) service in a unit or formation in Tunis or Algeria between the 8th November, 1942, the date of the landings, and the 31st December, 1942, or (ii) thereafter, between the 1st January, 1943, and the 12th May, 1943, service in a unit or formation located forward of the First Army rear boundary or in a unit or formation under the command of First Army, including units or formations which were under the command of First Army for local defence and administration, irrespective of whether or not the unit or formation was on the First Army Order of Battle. The First Army rear boundary during the period the 1st January, 1943, to the 12th May, 1943, started on the coast of Algeria about 30 miles east of Bone and, subject to certain local digressions ran in a south-south-westerly direction for about 190 miles to Zribet-el-Oued.

(vii) *Air Force*.—A Clasp, denoted by the standard silver rose Emblem on the ribbon, is awarded to air crew and non-air crew personnel of the Royal Air Force who were under the command of the A.O.C., Western Desert, or the Air Commander, North-West African Forces, and to air crew personnel who were under the command of the A.O.C., Malta, or of other A.O.C.s, who operated in support of the Eighth Army or First Army or in the cutting of Rommel's or von Arnim's communications, or in the defence of Malta, during the period from the 23rd October, 1942, to the date of the cessation of hostilities in North Africa on the 12th May, 1943.

(viii) *Navy*.—Officers and ratings of certain units, for instance inshore squadrons and some of the escorting vessels serving off the coast of North Africa, and of submarines and other craft specifically engaged in cutting Rommel's or von Arnim's communications, from the 23rd October, 1942, to the cessation of hostilities in North Africa on the 12th May, 1943, qualify for a Clasp to the Africa Star. The rose Emblem is of the standard silver pattern. The Clasp to the Africa Star is also granted in the Navy to those who served as part of the Eighth or First Armies. For these the time limits will be as for the Army, and an "8" or a "1" Emblem will be issued.

(ix) *Merchant Navy*.—As in the Royal Navy, the Clasp to the Africa Star is awarded in the Merchant Navy to the personnel of vessels which worked inshore during the North African Campaign between the 23rd October, 1942, and the 12th May, 1943. Service in Merchant Navy vessels which took part in the landings on the coast of Morocco between the 8th November, 1942, and the 12th May, 1943, will also be a qualification.

(x) No individual will be awarded more than one Clasp to the Africa Star.

### The Pacific Star

5. (i) (a) The Pacific Star is awarded for entry into operational service in the Pacific theatre between the 8th December, 1941, and the 2nd September, 1945, inclusive.

(b) In the Army and the Air Force there is no prior time qualification. For air crew who have not already qualified by service on land, the qualification is one operational sortie over the appropriate land or sea area. This qualification also applies to Naval air crew.

(c) In the Navy and Merchant Navy the 1939-45 Star must be earned by six months service in operations before a candidate can qualify for the Pacific Star.

(ii) *Navy and Merchant Navy*.—(a) Naval and Merchant Navy service in the Pacific Ocean, including the South China Sea, and the Indian Ocean east

of a line running due south from Singapore round the south-east coast of Sumatra, through Christmas Island, and southwards along the Meridian of 110° E., will be a qualification.

(b) There is, for service at sea, a special rule in relation to the last six months of operational service up to the 2nd September, 1945. Persons who entered operational service during the last six months will, if they did not serve subsequently in another operational area, qualify for the Pacific Star and the prior time qualification of six months will not apply. The 1939-45 Star, however, will not be awarded in such cases, in which total operational service amounted to less than six months. Personnel serving in sea-going vessels operated by the Army and Air Force will qualify under similar rules.

(c) For Naval personnel on duty ashore entry into the prescribed area of land operations will be a qualification, and the awards are made under the same rules as those for the Army.

(iii) *Army*.—(a) Qualifying service on land in the Army is restricted to operational service in territories in which there have been enemy or Allied invasions. The dates vary for each particular territory. Service in Burma is excluded.

(b) Operational service in China and Malaya from the 8th December, 1941, up to the 15th February, 1942, qualifies for the Pacific Star and from the 16th February, 1942, to the 2nd September, 1945, for the Burma Star. Airborne troops of the Army who have taken part in airborne operations, in a qualifying Army area for land operations, will qualify.

(iv) *Air Force*.—(a) Air crew service in operations against the enemy will qualify. One operational sortie is the qualification.

(b) Non-air crew service on land qualifies under the same rules as those for the Army.

(v) *General*.—Visits, journeys and inspections will not be a qualification unless they amount to thirty days and were specially approved by the Department concerned, or, in a Command comprising both operational and non-operational areas, by the General Officer Commanding-in-chief or Air Officer Commanding-in-chief.

#### Clasp to the Pacific Star

(vi) A candidate who qualifies for both the Pacific Star and the Burma Star mentioned below is awarded only one of these, the Star first earned. A Clasp is awarded with it denoting that service which would have qualified for the other Star has been rendered. When the Pacific Star is awarded under this provision and the ribbon alone is worn a silver rose Emblem will denote the award of the Burma Clasp.

#### The Burma Star

6. (i) (a) The Burma Star is granted for entry into operational service in the Burma campaign between the 11th December, 1941, and the 2nd September, 1945, inclusive.

(b) In the Army and the Air Force there is no prior time qualification. For air crew who have not already qualified by service on land, the qualification is one operational sortie over the appropriate land or sea area. This qualification also applies to Naval air crew.

(c) In the Navy and Merchant Navy the 1939-45 Star must be earned by six months service in operations before a candidate can qualify for the Burma Star.

(ii) *Army*.—(a) The qualifying area for land operations is service in Burma. In addition service on land from the 1st May, 1942, to the 31st December, 1943, in the provinces of Bengal and Assam and from the

1st January, 1944, until the 2nd September, 1945, in those parts of Bengal or Assam east of the Brahmaputra, qualifies.

(b) Operational service in China and Malaya from the 8th December, 1941, up to the 15th February, 1942, qualifies for the Pacific Star, from the 16th February, 1942, to the 2nd September, 1945, for the Burma Star. Airborne troops of the Army who have taken part in airborne operations, in a qualifying Army area for land operations, will qualify.

(iii) *Navy and Merchant Navy*.—(a) Naval and Merchant Navy service is restricted to service in the Bay of Bengal enclosed by a line running from the southernmost point of Ceylon for a distance of 300 miles south, thence to a point 300 miles west of the southernmost point of Sumatra, and continuing east to the western side of Sunda Strait. The Malacca Strait is included.

(b) There is, for service at sea, a special rule in relation to the last six months of operational service up to the 2nd September, 1945. Persons who entered operational service during the last six months will, if they did not serve subsequently in another operational area, qualify for the Burma Star and the prior time qualification of six months will not apply. The 1939-45 Star, however, will not be awarded in such cases, in which total operational service amounted to less than six months. Personnel serving in sea-going vessels operated by the Army and Air Force will qualify under similar rules.

(c) For Naval personnel ashore entry into the prescribed area of land operations is a qualification and the awards are made under the same rules as those for the Army.

(iv) *Air Force*.—(a) Air crew service in operations against the enemy qualifies. One operational sortie is the qualification.

(b) Non-air crew service is dealt with under the same rules as those for the Army.

(v) *General*.—Visits, journeys and inspections will not be a qualification unless they amount to thirty days and were specially approved by the Department concerned, or, in a Command comprising both operational and non-operational areas, by the General Officer Commanding-in-chief or Air Officer Commanding-in-chief.

#### Clasp to the Burma Star

(vi) A candidate who qualifies for both the Burma Star and the Pacific Star mentioned above is awarded only one of these, the Star first earned. A Clasp is awarded with it denoting that service which would have qualified for the other Star has been rendered. When the Burma Star is awarded under this provision and the ribbon alone is worn, a silver rose Emblem will denote the award of the Pacific Clasp.

#### The Italy Star

7. (i) (a) The Italy Star is granted for entry into operational service on land in Sicily or in Italy at any time during the campaign there from the capture of Pantellaria on the 11th June, 1943, and until the 8th May, 1945, the date of the end of active hostilities in Europe.

(b) In the Army and the Air Force there is no prior time qualification. For air crew who have not already qualified by service on land the qualification is one operational sortie over the appropriate land or sea area. This qualification also applies to Naval air crew. Airborne troops of the Army who have taken part in airborne operations, in a qualifying Army area for land operations, will qualify.



(c) In the Navy and Merchant Navy the 1939-45 Star must be earned by six months service in operations before a candidate can qualify for the Italy Star.

(ii) Operational service in the Mediterranean theatre, for instance in the Aegean and Dodecanese, Corsica, Greece, Sardinia and Yugoslavia after the 11th June, 1943, is a qualification. Operational service in Elba is a qualification. Service in Sicily after the 17th August, 1943, in Sardinia after the 19th September, 1943, and Corsica after the 4th October, 1943, is not a qualification.

(iii) *Navy and Merchant Navy*.—(a) Naval or Merchant Navy service at sea in the Mediterranean during this period is a qualification provided it was directly connected with active operations in the Mediterranean theatre, including those in the Aegean and the South of France.

(b) There is, for service at sea, a special rule in relation to the last six months of operational service up to the 8th May, 1945. Persons who entered operational service during the last six months will, if they did not serve subsequently in another operational area, qualify for the Italy Star and the prior time qualification of six months will not apply. The 1939-45 Star, however, will not be awarded in such cases, in which total operational service amounted to less than six months. Personnel serving in sea-going vessels operated by the Army and Air Force will qualify under similar rules.

(c) For Naval personnel on duty ashore, entry into the prescribed areas of land operations will be a qualification and the awards are made under the same rules as those for the Army.

(iv) *Air Force*.—Air crew service in operations against the enemy, within the Mediterranean theatre, is a qualification, including sorties from the Mediterranean area over Europe.

(v) *General*.—(a) Visits, journeys and inspections will not be a qualification unless they amount to thirty days and were specially approved by the Department concerned, or, in a Command comprising both operational and non-operational areas, by the General Officer Commanding-in-chief or Air Officer Commanding-in-chief.

(b) The Star will be awarded to those who have earned it whatever other Campaign Stars may be granted in addition for services in the war.

### The France and Germany Star

8. (i) (a) This Star is granted for entry into operational service on land from the 6th June, 1944, in France, Belgium, Holland or Germany, until the 8th May, 1945, the date of the end of active hostilities in Europe.

(b) There is no prior time qualification. For air crew who have not already qualified by service on land, the qualification is one operational sortie over the appropriate land or sea area. This qualification also applies to Naval air crew. Airborne troops of the Army who have taken part in airborne operations, in a qualifying Army area for land operations, will qualify.

(ii) *Navy and Merchant Navy*.—(a) Naval and Merchant Navy service afloat in the North Sea south of a line from the Firth of Forth to Kristiansand (South), in the English Channel or the Bay of Biscay east of longitude 6° W. is a qualification, provided such service was directly in support of land operation in France, Belgium, Holland, Germany, &c.

(b) Naval and Merchant Navy service afloat in the Mediterranean in support of operations in the South of France is not a qualification. Such service will qualify for the Italy Star.

(c) For Naval personnel on duty ashore, entry into the prescribed areas of land operations is a qualification.

(iii) *Air Force*.—(a) Air crew service in operations against the enemy over Europe from the 6th June, 1944, to the 8th May, 1945, qualifies. Air crew service qualifying for the Atlantic Star will not qualify for this Star. Sorties from the Mediterranean area over Europe will not be a qualification as such service will be a qualification for the Italy Star.

(b) Non-air crew personnel of the Air Force are awarded the Star under the same rules as the Army.

(iv) *General*.—Visits, journeys and inspections will not be a qualification unless they amount to thirty days and were specially approved by the Department concerned.

### Clasp to the France and Germany Star

(v) The Star is not awarded in addition to the Atlantic Star or the Air Crew Europe Star. If a candidate should qualify for these three Stars or two of them, the Star first earned will be awarded. If the France and Germany Star is awarded under these conditions a Clasp will be awarded for service which would qualify for the Atlantic Star. When the ribbon alone is worn a silver rose Emblem is attached to it to denote the award of this Clasp.

### Campaign Stars and Clasps. General

#### 9. (i) *Entry into operational service*

(a) Service in ships making occasional visits to the defined areas for fuelling and so forth will not necessarily be a qualification.

(b) The expression "entry into operational service" in the case of the Atlantic or Air Crew Europe Stars is subject to the qualification that six or two months operational service must already have been rendered. For awards in the Navy and Merchant Navy of the Pacific, Burma and Italy Stars a similar prior time qualification of six months also applies. Certain modifications of these rules are mentioned in the text relating to particular Stars.

#### (ii) *Previous operational service of less than six or two months*

(a) A recipient of the 1939-45 Star who has qualified for it by less than six or two months service respectively must complete the period of six or two months, as the case may be, before he can begin to qualify for the Atlantic or Air Crew Europe Stars respectively, or before he can earn the Pacific, Burma or Italy Stars by service in the Navy or Merchant Navy. For exceptions to this rule see (c) below.

(b) Those to whom grants of the 1939-45 Star have been, or will be made, as a result of the participation in a campaign on the special lists, in paragraph 13 (iv), (vii), (ix) and (xi) below, service in which qualifies in itself for the award, will not begin to qualify for the Atlantic or Air Crew Europe Stars until the completion of six or two months operational service, as the case may be. A similar condition applies to Navy and Merchant Navy candidates for the Pacific, Burma or Italy Stars.

(c) For the Atlantic or Air Crew Europe Stars in the armed Forces or Merchant Navy, or for the Pacific, Burma or Italy Stars in the Navy or Merchant Navy, operational service for a lesser period than six or two months as the case may be, but brought to an end by death, wounds or other disability due to service, or alternatively the grant for service in operations of an Honour, Decoration, Mention in Despatches, King's Commendation for brave conduct or King's Commendation for valuable service in the air,

is a qualification for award, without regard to any six or two months service requirement, but subject to the general restrictions relating to alternative awards of the Stars.

(d) Awards made under the conditions described in sub-paragraph (c) above will be additional to any award of the 1939-45 Star.

(iii) *Exclusion of time spent as prisoner of war*

(a) Although time spent as a prisoner of war in consequence of capture in operations may be counted towards the qualifying period for the 1939-45 Star, such time will not be counted towards the period of six or two months operational service which must, in circumstances described in sub-paragraph (ii) above, be completed before the grants of certain Stars may be authorised.

(b) An individual who, at the time of his capture, has completed the six or two months operational service required for the award of the 1939-45 Star may, however, count time spent as a prisoner of war towards the period of six or two months service required for the award of the Atlantic Star or the Air Crew Europe Star. The candidate must have begun to earn one of these Stars and, in the case of the Merchant Navy, one or more voyages must have been made in the "defined area" after completion of service required for the award of the 1939-45 Star.

(iv) *Award of a second or further Star*

(a) Service qualifying for one of the Stars cannot run concurrently with service qualifying for another of the Stars.

(b) An individual, however, who has once completed the six or two months operational service required for the award of the 1939-45 Star and has been awarded either the Atlantic Star or Air Crew Europe Star will not be required to complete this period of qualifying service a second time in order to begin to qualify for the other. A similar arrangement applies to the prior service qualification for awards in the Navy or Merchant Navy of the Pacific, Burma and Italy Stars.

(c) An exception to the rule in (a) is made in the Merchant Navy in relation to the Atlantic Star and is set out in the text referring to that Star.

(v) *Award of Clasps*

No individual will be awarded more than one Clasp to any one of the Stars.

(vi) *Civil Air Transport*

The 1939-45 and Africa Stars are awarded under certain approved conditions to air crew of transport aircraft for service on specified overseas routes. Consideration will be given to the production of a scheme for the award of the other Stars in certain conditions, for those civilian crews who have flown into or through theatres of war or over dangerous waters. Air crew of Royal Air Force Transport Command engaged in similar duties will also be considered.

(vii) *The last six months*

(a) In the case of persons in operational service in the Navy or Merchant Navy on the 8th May, 1945, that is to say, at the end of active hostilities in Europe, or during the six months immediately preceding the 8th May, 1945, the Italy Star will be granted by virtue of entry into a theatre of operations, and the prior six months service requirement will not apply. A similar waiving of the prior service requirement will extend to the Atlantic Star. The actual service requirement for the Atlantic Star will thus be reduced in this period to entry into operational service.

(b) Similarly, persons in operational service in the Navy or Merchant Navy on the 2nd September, 1945, that is to say, at the end of active hostilities in the Pacific and Burma, or during the six months immediately preceding the 2nd September, 1945, will receive the Pacific or Burma Star as the case may be, by virtue of entry into a theatre of operations and the prior six months service requirement will not apply. In such cases only one Star will be granted for service at sea during the last six months in the Atlantic, Italy, Pacific and Burma areas, i.e., the Star appropriate to the last operational area in which service was rendered.

(c) The 1939-45 Star will not be awarded in any of these cases in which operational service amounts to less than six or two months respectively.

(viii) *Civilians*

As stated in paragraph 11 (v) below a few approved categories are eligible.

### The Defence Medal

10. (i) The Defence Medal is to be granted (a) for service in the Forces in non-operational areas subjected to air attack, or closely threatened, (b) for non-operational service in the Forces overseas from, or outside, the country of residence, (c) for Civil Defence or other specified civilian service in military operational areas, provided the civil category was not eligible for Campaign Stars, and (d) for Civil Defence service in non-operational areas subjected to air attack, or closely threatened. The time qualification will be three years for (a), (c) and (d) except for Mine and Bomb Disposal units of the Forces in (a), for which the period will be three months. For (b) the time qualification will be (i) one year, except for (ii) service in territories subjected to enemy air attack or closely threatened, for which the qualifying period will be six months. Specified islands in non-operational areas in the Pacific are included among these territories.

(ii) Those qualified for any one of the Campaign Stars may be granted this award in addition, and subsequent award of one of the Campaign Stars will not supersede a previous grant of the Defence Medal. Military or Civil Defence service in the territory of residence, neither subjected to enemy air attack nor closely threatened is not a qualification for this Medal.

(iii) *Service in the Forces*

(a) All members of the Forces who have served in the United Kingdom during the war up to the 8th May, 1945, will be eligible for the Defence Medal. Personnel of the Anti-Aircraft Command and all Royal Air Force personnel other than operational air crew will, for example, be included. Members of Dominion Forces, other than operational air crew, who have served in the United Kingdom will be eligible. The United Kingdom Home Guard will also be included.

(b) It is the intention, for example, that service up to the 2nd September, 1945, by United Kingdom Forces in West Africa, Palestine or India, as well as service by Dominion Forces, other than operational air crew, in non-operational areas outside their own countries, should also be a qualification.

(c) The part-time service of the Malta Home Guard will be specially recognised by the grant of the Defence Medal.

(d) In dealing with claims under sub-paragraph (i) (b) above, relating to service outside the country of residence, Cyprus, Syria, Lebanon, Palestine and Egypt are treated as one territory. Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda, Nyasaland, Northern Rhodesia and Zanzibar are also, for this purpose, treated as one territory.

(iv) *Civilians serving with the Forces*

Members of the few approved categories of civilians who qualify for Campaign Stars, for instance (a) full time uniformed civilians serving under the Council of Voluntary War Work, (b) recognised uniformed Press Correspondents, (c) air crew of Civil Air Transport, or (d) R.A.F. Education, Works, Meteorological and similarly classified Officers serving in uniform, will, if they served overseas, from the place of residence for six months in a non-operational territory subjected to enemy attack or closely threatened, be eligible for the Defence Medal. Members of categories (a), (b), (c) and (d) will not be eligible for the Defence Medal for service in non-operational areas overseas from the place of residence, which are not in the list of territories subjected to enemy air attack or closely threatened.

(v) *Civil Defence, &c., service*

(a) Members of civilian services in the United Kingdom eligible for Chevrons for war service will be eligible for the Defence Medal.

(b) Part time, as well as whole time, civilian service of the kind described in sub-paragraph (a) above will be a qualification. Any period between the 3rd September, 1939, and the 8th May, 1945, during which the enrolled member was (i) available for duty up to the standard required from time to time, and (ii) performed such duty as and when required, will be reckoned towards the period of three years qualifying service.

(c) A list of civilians serving in the United Kingdom eligible for Chevrons for war service and the Defence Medal was printed as an Appendix to the White Paper Cmd. 6633 of May 1945. There have been added to the list R.A.F. Education Officers, the Joint War Organisation of the British Red Cross Society and the Order of St. John, the Scottish Branch of the British Red Cross Society and the St. Andrew's Ambulance Association. Members of the Joint War Organisation and of the two last named bodies can qualify if (a) they were enrolled in an eligible local authority Civil Defence Service, or (b) they performed duties analogous to those of one of the eligible local authority Civil Defence Services, and the section of the Joint War Organisation or of the Scottish Branch of the British Red Cross Society or of the St. Andrew's Ambulance Association to which they belonged was one which functioned operationally during or immediately after enemy attacks. The usual conditions will apply that the individuals (i) should have been available for duty up to the required standard from time to time, and (ii) that they performed such duty as and when required.

(d) It is the intention that Civil Defence service in military operational areas or in non-operational areas subjected to enemy air attack should be included on a similar basis. Civil Defence services in Gibraltar and Malta and in other territories in the Colonial Empire, which qualify for Chevrons for war service, will also be eligible. Civil Defence service in, for instance, West Africa or the West Indies will not be a qualification.

(vi) *Time qualification*

Service in the United Kingdom will be counted from the 3rd September, 1939, to the 8th May, 1945, or to the stand-down of the organisation if earlier. United Kingdom Home Guard service, for instance, will be reckoned from the 14th May, 1940, to the stand-down on the 31st December, 1944, and Civil Defence service will be counted up to the 8th May, 1945, or whatever earlier date is fixed for the cessation of service in particular cases. Service in the various eligible categories may be aggregated. Time overseas in the Forces in non-operational areas amounting to less than a year or

six months, as the case may be, will be added at its actual time value to service of less than three years at home, that is to say, it would not be multiplied by three.

(vii) *Time qualification in the Colonial Empire*

Where in certain cases in the Colonial Empire in territories which have been subjected to aerial bombardment or closely threatened, a three-year qualification cannot be adopted without excluding the full or part-time local military Forces and the Civil Defence Organisation, it will be necessary to seek approval for special time qualifications.

(viii) *Special awards*

(a) Service in eligible categories brought to an end before the period of three years or twelve, six or three months service has been completed, either by death due to enemy action when on duty, or by injuries entitling the candidate to a Wound Stripe, will be a qualification for the grant of the Defence Medal.

(b) The Defence Medal will also be granted, without regard to the three year or twelve, six or three months service requirement, to those British subjects who may have received an award or King's Commendation for brave conduct or King's Commendation for valuable service in the air, provided that the recipient, when the award or King's Commendation was earned, was serving in a category eligible for the Defence Medal and that the distinction was granted in respect of service qualifying for the Defence Medal.

(c) It will be noticed that, for obvious reasons, the above definition excludes those granted the George Cross or George Medal for actions in service qualifying for Campaign Stars or for actions in territories neither subjected to air attack nor closely threatened.

(d) There are a few other recipients of the George Cross or the George Medal not in any of the categories mentioned in the preceding sub-paragraphs (b) and (c), mainly those granted these awards for gallantry in Civil Defence, who were not in a service which would qualify them for the Defence Medal. These also will be eligible specially for the Defence Medal. This arrangement will not apply to holders of awards other than the George Cross and the George Medal.

(ix) *Claims*

It will not be practicable for Departments to certify civil awards of the Defence Medal until application has been made and the prescribed form has been submitted and examined. Further information will be issued on this point. A candidate with qualifying time in more than one Service will submit a certificate from the appropriate authorities in respect of his earlier service.

(x) *Closing dates*

(a) The closing date of the qualifying period for the Defence Medal in respect of service in the Forces will be that on which active hostilities ended in Europe, that is to say, the 8th May, 1945, except that service in the Forces overseas from, or outside, the country of residence, will continue to be reckoned until the 2nd September, 1945, the date of the end of active hostilities in the Pacific.

(b) Service by local military Forces or Civil Defence Organisations in non-operational areas in territories in the Pacific area classified as qualifying by reason of aerial bombardment or because they have been closely threatened will continue to be reckoned towards the award of the Defence Medal during the interval between the end of active hostilities in Europe and the end of active hostilities in the Pacific, that is to say between the 8th May, 1945, and the 2nd September, 1945.

(xi) *Non-operational areas subjected to enemy air attack or closely threatened*

The territories, in addition to the United Kingdom, which for the purpose of (a), (b) (ii), and (d) of sub-paragraph (i) above are classified as non-operational areas subjected to enemy air attack or closely threatened are shown below, with dates.

|   | From    | To      |
|---|---------|---------|
| Mediterranean area—   |         |         |
| Cyprus ... ..   | 3.9.39  | 8.5.45  |
| Egypt and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan ... ..                                       | 3.9.39  | 9.6.40  |
| Gibraltar ... ..  | 13.5.43 | 8.5.45  |
| Malta ... ..  | 3.9.39  | 8.5.45  |
| North Africa ... ..   | 3.9.39  | 9.6.40  |
| Palestine ... ..  | 13.5.43 | 8.5.45  |
| Sinai ... ..  | 13.5.43 | 8.5.45  |
| Syria and Lebanon ... ..  | 3.9.39  | 8.5.45  |
| Indian Ocean—   | 3.9.39  | 8.5.45  |
| Aden ... ..   | 3.9.39  | 22.3.42 |
| Andaman Islands ... ..  | 3.9.39  | 8.5.45  |
| Ceylon ... ..   | 3.9.39  | 9.4.41  |
| Iraq ... ..   | 1.6.41  | 8.5.45  |
| Maldives Islands ... ..   | 3.9.39  | 8.5.45  |
| Mauritius ... ..  | 3.9.39  | 8.5.45  |
| Nicobar Islands ... ..  | 3.9.39  | 22.3.42 |
| Persia ... ..   | 3.9.39  | 24.8.41 |
| Seychelles ... ..   | 29.8.41 | 8.5.45  |
| Pacific area—   |         |         |
| Christmas Island ... ..   |         |         |
| Fanning Island ... ..   |         |         |
| Fiji Islands ... ..   |         |         |
| New Caledonia ... ..  |         |         |
| New Hebrides... ..  |         |         |
| Northern Territory, Commonwealth of Australia, N. of latitude 14° 30' S.... | 3.9.39  | 2.9.45  |
| Norfolk Island ... ..   |         |         |
| Phoenix Island ... ..   |         |         |
| Tonga Island ... ..   |         |         |
| Torres Strait Islands ... ..  |         |         |
| Union Island ... ..   |         |         |
| Washington Island ... ..  |         |         |
| Western Samoa ... ..  |         |         |
| West Atlantic—Falkland Islands ... ..                                       | 3.9.39  | 8.5.45  |

#### The War Medal, 1939-45

11. (i) The War Medal 1939-45 is to be granted to full-time personnel of the Armed Forces wherever their service during the war has been rendered. A 28-day qualification will be adopted. Operational and non-operational service will qualify. In the Merchant Navy it will be a requirement that the 28 days should have been served at sea.

(ii) Service between 3rd September, 1939, and 2nd September, 1945, inclusive, will qualify wherever rendered.

(iii) The War Medal will be granted in addition to the Campaign Stars and the Defence Medal, if earned.

(iv) Operational service brought to an end by death, wounds or other disability attributable to service, capture by the enemy, or the cessation of hostilities on the 2nd September, 1945, will qualify a recipient of one of the Campaign Stars for the award of the War Medal even though the service may not amount to 28 days in all. This concession will not apply to an individual who does not qualify for a Campaign Star. When service was ended by capture by the enemy it will be a condition that there should have been freedom from blame. When the 1939-45 Star or one of the other Campaign Stars has been awarded for operational service of less than 28 days, the War Medal will be granted in addition.

#### Civilians

(v) The few approved categories of civilians who qualify for Campaign Stars, for instance, (a) full-time uniformed civilians serving in army operational areas under the Council of Voluntary War Work, (b) recognised uniformed Press Correspondents serving in army operational commands or in Naval or R.A.F. Establishments in the area thereof, (c) air crew of civil air transport who have flown on specified routes into theatres of war, or (d) R.A.F. Education, Works, Meteorological and similarly classified Officers serving in uniform in the area of Army operational commands overseas, will be eligible for the War Medal in addition to the Campaign Stars, provided that 28 days of such qualifying service has been rendered.

(vi) Categories of civilians, similar to those described in (a) and (b), who served in the United Kingdom only and thus qualified for neither Campaign Stars nor the Defence Medal, and such categories as aircrew of civil air transport and R.A.F. Education Officers who served in the United Kingdom only and qualify for the Defence Medal, will not qualify for the War Medal.

(vii) Civil categories similar to those described in (a), (b), (c) and (d) who served outside the country of residence in non-operational areas will not qualify for the War Medal unless such service outside the country of residence was rendered in a territory subjected to enemy air attack or closely threatened.

## Analysis

12. (i) The main features of the scheme may be set out in tabular form as follows, the awards being shown in the order in which they will be worn:

|                                | Earliest date of qualifying service. | Latest date of qualifying service. | Alternative to                               | Time qualification.   | Clasps.  | Emblems.                                   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| <b>1939-45 Star</b>            | 3rd Sept., 1939                      | 2nd Sept., 1945                    | ...  | 6 m'ths opt'l service, or on land any opt'l service in specified campaigns. Air crew, 2 m'ths | Air crew of fighters in <b>Battle of Britain</b> , 10th July to 31st Oct., 1940  | Gilt Rose.                                 |
| <b>Atlantic Star</b>           | 3rd Sept., 1939*                     | 8th May, 1945                      | France and Germany and Air Crew Europe Stars | 6 m'ths opt'l service. Air crew, 2 m'ths  | <b>France and Germany or Air Crew Europe</b>   | Silver Rose.                               |
| <b>Air Crew Europe Star</b>    | 3rd Sept., 1939†                     | 5th June, 1944                     | France and Germany and Atlantic Stars        | 2 m'ths opt'l service   | <b>France and Germany or Atlantic</b>  | Silver Rose.                               |
| <b>Africa Star</b>             | 10th June, 1940                      | 12th May, 1943                     | ...  | Entry into opt'l area   | <b>8th Army</b> , 23rd Oct., 1942 to 12th May, 1943<br><b>1st Army</b> , 8th Nov., 1942 to 12th May, 1943<br><b>R.A.F.</b> , 23rd Oct., 1942 to 12th May, 1943<br><b>R.N.</b> Inshore Squadrons and M.N. vessels which worked inshore 23rd Oct., 1942 to 12th May, 1943<br><b>18th Army Group H.Q.</b> , 15th Feb., 1943 to 12th May, 1943 | Silver "8."<br>Silver "1."<br>Silver Rose. |
| <b>Pacific Star</b>            | 8th Dec., 1941                       | 2nd Sept., 1945                    | Burma Star                                   | Entry into opt'l area   | <b>Burma</b> ...   | Silver Rose.                               |
| <b>Burma Star</b>              | 11th Dec., 1941                      | 2nd Sept., 1945                    | Pacific Star                                 | Entry into opt'l area   | <b>Pacific</b> ...   | Silver Rose.                               |
| <b>Italy Star</b>              | 11th June, 1943                      | 8th May, 1945                      | ...  | Entry into opt'l area   | ...  | ...  |
| <b>France and Germany Star</b> | 6th June, 1944                       | 8th May, 1945                      | Atlantic and Air Crew Europe Stars           | Entry into opt'l area   | <b>Atlantic</b> ...  | Silver Rose.                               |
| <b>Defence Medal</b>           | 3rd Sept., 1939                      | 2nd Sept., 1945                    | ...  | 3 y'rs, 1 y'r, 6 or 3 m'ths   | ...  | Silver Laurel leaves.†                     |
| <b>War Medal</b>               | 3rd Sept., 1939                      | 2nd Sept., 1945                    | ...  | 28 days opt'l or non opt'l service in the Forces  | ...  | Bronze Oak leaf.§                          |

\* Usually 3rd March, 1940.

† King's Commendation for brave conduct. Civil.

‡ Usually 3rd November, 1939.

§ Mention in Despatches, King's Commendations for brave conduct or for valuable service in the air. Military or Merchant Navy.

(ii) The scheme will permit one individual to wear five of the eight Campaign Star ribbons, and the Defence Medal and War Medal ribbons, as follows:—

|                           |     |     |     |   |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---|
|                           |     |     |     | <i>Star or Medal.</i>   |
| Navy or Merchant Navy ... | ... | ... | ... | 1939-45 Star.<br>Atlantic (or France and Germany, or Air Crew Europe) Star.<br>Africa Star.<br>Pacific (or Burma) Star.<br>Italy Star.<br>Defence Medal (not in Merchant Navy).<br>War Medal. |
|                           |     |     |     |   |
| Army ...                  | ... | ... | ... | 1939-45 Star.<br>Africa Star.<br>Pacific (or Burma) Star.<br>Italy Star.<br>France and Germany (or Atlantic or Air Crew Europe) Star.<br>Defence Medal.<br>War Medal.                         |
|                           |     |     |     |   |
| Air Force ...             | ... | ... | ... | 1939-45 Star.<br>Air Crew Europe (or Atlantic or France and Germany) Star.<br>Africa Star.<br>Pacific (or Burma) Star.<br>Italy Star.<br>Defence Medal.<br>War Medal.                         |
|                           |     |     |     |   |

No individual will be awarded more than one Clasp to any one Campaign Star, and no one will be able to wear more than one Emblem on any one of the Star ribbons, when the ribbon only is worn.

## Operational service

13. (i) The areas of qualifying operational service for the Campaign Stars in the Navy and Merchant Navy are given in detail in the foregoing paragraphs dealing with the various Campaign Stars.

(ii) The areas of qualifying operational service for the Campaign Stars on land are set out as shortly as possible below. These apply to Army, Navy and Air Force service on land and also to operational air crew service.

For the 1939-45 Star the qualification is six months operational service, or for air crew, two months, including at least one operational sortie. Service may be aggregated. In certain operations the qualification for the 1939-45 Star for service on land is reduced to entry into operational service.

For the Africa, Pacific, Burma, Italy and France and Germany Stars the qualification is entry into operational service on land, or for air crew, one operational sortie. To avoid repetition the areas of operational service for the 1939-45 Star and these other Stars are shown together.



*The 1939-45 Star*

(iii) In the following operations, service of six or two months qualifies for the award of the 1939-45 Star.

|               | <i>From</i> | <i>To</i> |
|---------------|-------------|-----------|
| France ... .. | 39.39       | 9.5.40    |

(iv) In the following operations, entry into operational service qualifies for the award of the 1939-45 Star.

|                                   | <i>From</i> | <i>To</i> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Belgium ... ..                    | 10.5.40     | 19.6.40   |
| Boulogne-Le Touquet ... ..        | 3.6.42      | —         |
| Bruneval ... ..                   | 27.2.42     | 28.2.42   |
| Dieppe ... ..                     | 19.8.42     | —         |
| France ... ..                     | 10.5.40     | 19.6.40   |
| Greece and Crete ... ..           | 10.3.41     | 31.5.41   |
| Hardelet ... ..                   | 21.4.42     | 22.4.42   |
| Holland ... ..                    | 12.5.40     | 13.5.40   |
| India, North-West Frontier ... .. | 3.2.40      | 24.5.40   |
|                                   | 18.6.41     | 26.8.41   |
|                                   | 28.7.42     | 18.8.42   |
| Iraq ... ..                       | 10.4.41     | 31.5.41   |
| Lofoten Islands ... ..            | 4.3.41      | —         |
|                                   | 26.12.41    | —         |
| Lucania (Italy) ... ..            | 10.2.41     | —         |
| Madagascar ... ..                 | 5.5.42      | 5.11.42   |
| Norway ... ..                     | 14.4.40     | 8.6.40    |
| Persia ... ..                     | 25.8.41     | 28.8.41   |
| St. Nazaire ... ..                | 27.3.42     | 28.3.42   |
| Sark ... ..                       | 3.10.42     | 4.10.42   |
| Spitzbergen ... ..                | 25.8.41     | 3.9.41    |
|                                   | 16.5.42     | 8.9.43    |
| Syria ... ..                      | 8.6.41      | 11.7.41   |
| Vaagso ... ..                     | 27.12.41    | —         |

*The 1939-45 Star and the Africa Star*

(v) In the following operations, service of six or two months qualifies for the award of the 1939-45 Star. Entry into operational service qualifies for the Africa Star.

|  | <i>From</i> | <i>To</i> |
|--|-------------|-----------|
| North Africa (troops under Allied Force Headquarters, and Middle East Command excluding formations not West of the Suez Canal and Red Sea).  | 10.6.40     | 12.5.43   |
| Abyssinia (including attacks on Moyale, Elwak and Kassala).  | 10.6.40     | 27.11.41  |
| Eritrea ... ..   | 10.6.40     | 27.11.41  |
| The Somalilands ... ..   | 10.6.40     | 27.11.41  |
| Kenya (excluding Tanganyika territory and Uganda, except to troops whom the G.O.C.-in-C., East Africa, is satisfied were called forward from Uganda for operations in Lake Rudolf area). | 10.6.40     | 27.11.41  |
| Anglo-Egyptian Sudan ... ..  | 10.6.40     | 27.11.41  |
| Malta ... ..   | 10.6.40     | 12.5.43   |

*The 1939-45 Star and the Pacific Star*

(vi) In the following operations, service of six or two months qualifies for the award of the 1939-45 Star. Entry into operational service qualifies for the Pacific Star.

*(a) Central Pacific and South China Sea.*

Operational service qualifies in all islands South of Latitude 40° N. in the Central Pacific and the South China Sea in the area subjected to enemy invasion during the war, and including islands occupied by the enemy up to the cessation of hostilities, for the period from the date of enemy invasion or occupation in each instance and up to the 2nd September, 1945.

The area is bounded on the North by Latitude 40° N. and on the East by the 180th meridian. The southern boundary of the area runs along Latitude 12° South from the 180th meridian to Longitude 145° East. The boundary then turns North along Longitude 145° East to Latitude 9° 40' South. It runs westward along this line to Timor. It then turns due South of Latitude 12° South, runs along this westwards to the Longitude 110° and then to Christmas Island (excluding the Island). The boundary then runs northwards round the South-East coast of Sumatra to Singapore.

It will be seen that this line encloses, for instance, the Marshall Islands, the Gilbert and Ellice Islands, and the Santa Cruz Islands. It excludes the Phoenix Islands, the Samoa Islands, the Fiji Islands, the New Hebrides and New Caledonia.

The chief qualifying periods are as follows:—

|  | <i>From</i> | <i>To</i> |
|--|-------------|-----------|
| Bismarck Archipelago ... ..  | 23.1.42     | 2.9.45    |
| Borneo and Sarawak ... ..  | 31.12.41    | 2.9.45    |
| Caroline Islands ... ..  | 8.12.41     | 2.9.45    |
| Celebes ... ..   | 26.1.42     | 2.9.45    |
| Gilbert and Ellice Islands ... ..  | 10.12.41    | 2.9.45    |
| Guam ... ..  | 12.12.41    | 2.9.45    |
| Iwo Jima ... ..  | 8.12.41     | 2.9.45    |
| Java ... ..  | 5.3.42      | 2.9.45    |
| Marianas ... ..  | 8.12.41     | 2.9.45    |
| Marshall Islands ... ..  | 8.12.41     | 2.9.45    |
| Molucca Islands ... ..   | 30.1.42     | 2.9.45    |
| Nauru ... ..   | 8.12.41     | 2.9.45    |
| New Guinea ... ..  | 7.3.42      | 2.9.45    |
| Ocean Island ... ..  | 25.8.42     | 2.9.45    |
| Okinawa ... ..   | 8.12.41     | 2.9.45    |
| Philippine Islands ... ..  | 10.12.41    | 2.9.45    |
| Solomon Islands (British Solomon Islands Protectorate and Australian Mandated Territory) | 1.2.42      | 2.9.45    |
| Timor ... ..   | 20.2.42     | 2.9.45    |
| Wake Island ... ..   | 22.12.41    | 2.9.45    |

This special arrangement covers the whole area of enemy land penetration in the Central Pacific and South China Sea. The zone as a whole is classified as operational for the purpose of the award of the 1939-45 Star and the Pacific Star from the date of the enemy invasions in each specific case up to the 2nd September, 1945.

*(b) China and Malaya.*

|                | <i>From</i> | <i>To</i> |
|----------------|-------------|-----------|
| China* ... ..  | 11.12.41    | 15.2.42   |
| Malaya* ... .. | 8.12.41     | 15.2.42   |

\* See also sub-paragraph (viii) below.

(vii) In the following operations entry into operational service qualifies for the 1939-45 Star and the Pacific Star.

|  | From     | To       |
|--|----------|----------|
| Aleutian Islands (air crew service only)   | 3.6.42   | 16.8.43  |
| Bismarck Archipelago ... (Enemy invasion)  | 23.1.42  | 24.1.42  |
| Bismarck Archipelago   |          |          |
| Admiralty Islands ... (Allied invasion)  | 29.2.44  | 18.5.44  |
| Mussau Island ... (Allied invasion)  | 30.3.44  | 8.4.44   |
| Emirau Island ... (Allied invasion)  | 20.3.44  | 20.3.44  |
| Borneo and Sarawak ... (Enemy invasion)  | 31.12.41 | 31.1.42  |
| Caroline Islands   |          |          |
| Palau ... (Allied invasion)  | 6.9.44   | 14.10.41 |
| Peleliu ... (Allied invasion)  | 15.9.44  | 30.9.44  |
| Angaur ... (Allied invasion)   | 17.9.44  | 20.9.44  |
| Ngulu ... (Allied invasion)  | 16.10.44 | 16.10.44 |
| Ulithi ... (Allied invasion)   | 21.9.44  | 21.9.44  |
| Celebes ... (Enemy invasion)   | 26.1.42  | 26.2.42  |
| Gilbert Islands  |          |          |
| Tarawa ... (Enemy invasion)  | 10.12.41 | 27.9.42  |
|  |          | 25.11.43 |
| Butaritari ... (Enemy invasion)  | 10.12.41 | 12.12.41 |
| (Makin) ... (Allied invasion)  | 21.11.43 | 25.11.43 |
| Abaiang ... (Enemy invasion)   | 10.12.41 | 24.12.41 |
| Abomama ... (Allied invasion)  | 21.11.43 | 25.11.43 |
| Hong Kong ... (Enemy invasion)   | 8.12.41  | 25.12.41 |
| Iwo Jima ... (Allied invasion)   | 19.2.45  | 16.3.45  |
| Java ... (Enemy invasion)  | 5.3.42   | 9.3.42   |
| Malaya* ... (Enemy invasion)   | 8.12.41  | 15.2.42  |
| Marianas Islands   |          |          |
| Saipan ... (Allied invasion)   | 15.6.44  | 18.7.44  |
| Guam ... (Allied invasion)   | 21.7.44  | 10.8.44  |
| Tinian ... (Allied invasion)   | 24.7.44  | 1.8.44   |
| Molucca Islands ... (Enemy invasion)   | 30.1.42  | 26.2.42  |
| Morotai ... (Allied invasion)  | 15.9.44  | 5.12.44  |
| Nauru ... (Enemy invasion)   | 8.12.41  | 1.3.42   |
| Ocean Island ... (Enemy invasion)  | 25.8.42  | 26.8.42  |
| Okinawa ... (Allied invasion)  | 1.4.45   | 21.6.45  |
| Philippine Islands (including outer islands)   | 20.10.41 | 4.7.45   |
| Solomon Islands (British Solomon Islands Protectorate and Australian Mandated Territory) |          |          |
| Northern, i.e., Buka, Shortland  | 1.2.42   | 30.4.42  |
| Bougainville ... (Enemy invasion)  | 1.2.42   | 30.4.42  |
| Florida (with Tulagi Harbour) ... (Enemy invasion)                                       | 1.2.42   | 31.5.42  |
|  | 1.8.42   | 31.8.42  |
| Guadalcanal ... (Enemy invasion)   | 1.2.42   | 31.5.42  |
|  | 7.8.42   | 9.2.43   |
| New Georgia, &c., i.e., New Georgia group (including Vella Lavella and Vangunu)          | 1.2.42   | 31.5.42  |
|  | 28.6.43  | 13.10.43 |
| Treasury Group (including Mono)  | 1.2.42   | 31.5.42  |
|  | 25.10.43 | 26.11.43 |
| Choiseul ... (Enemy invasion)  | 1.2.42   | 31.5.42  |
|  | 28.10.43 | 4.11.43  |
| Malaita ... (Enemy invasion)   | 1.2.42   | 31.5.42  |
| Green Islands ... (Allied invasion)  | 15.2.44  | 19.2.44  |
| Sumatra* ... (Enemy invasion)  | 14.2.42  | 23.3.42  |
| Timor ... (Enemy invasion)   | 20.2.42  | 31.3.42  |

\* See also sub-paragraph (viii) below.

### The 1939-45 Star and the Burma Star

(viii) In the following operations service of six or two months qualifies for the award of the 1939-45 Star. Entry into operational service qualifies for the Burma Star.

|   | From     | To       |
|---|----------|----------|
| Burma ...                                 | 11.12.41 | 2.9.45   |
| Bengal and Assam ...                      | 1.5.42   | 31.12.43 |
| Bengal or Assam (East of Brahmaputra) ... | 1.1.44   | 2.9.45   |
| China* ...                                | 16.2.42  | 2.9.45   |
| Malaya† ...                               | 16.2.42  | 2.9.45   |
| Sumatra‡ ...                              | 24.3.42  | 2.9.45   |

\* See also sub-paragraph (vi) above.

† " " sub-paragraphs (vi) and (vii) above.

‡ " " sub-paragraph (vii) above.

(ix) In the following operations, entry into operational service qualifies for the 1939-45 Star and the Burma Star.

|  | From    | To      |
|--|---------|---------|
| Burma (Enemy invasion) ...                                       | 22.2.42 | 15.5.42 |
| Burma (Brig. Wingate's Force) ...                                | 7.2.43  | 15.7.43 |
| Burma (First Arakan campaign) ...                                | 1.12.42 | 31.5.43 |
| Burma (Special Force. General Wingate and General Lentaigne) ... | 15.2.44 | 27.8.44 |

### The 1939-45 Star and the Italy Star

(x) In the following operations, service of six or two months qualifies for the award of the 1939-45 Star. Entry into operational service qualifies for the Italy Star.

|                            | From    | To      |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|
| Aegean ...                 | 11.6.43 | 8.5.45  |
| Corsica ...                | 11.6.43 | 4.10.43 |
| Dodecanese ...             | 11.6.43 | 8.5.45  |
| Greece ...                 | 11.6.43 | 8.5.45  |
| Italy (including Elba) ... | 11.6.43 | 8.5.45  |
| Pantellaria ...            | 11.6.43 | —       |
| Sardinia ...               | 11.6.43 | 19.9.43 |
| Sicily ...                 | 11.6.43 | 17.8.43 |
| Yugoslavia ...             | 11.6.43 | 8.5.45  |

(xi) In the following operation entry into operational service qualifies for the award of the 1939-45 Star and for the Italy Star.

|            | From    | To      |
|------------|---------|---------|
| Sicily ... | 10.7.43 | 17.8.43 |

### The 1939-45 Star and the France and Germany Star

(xii) In the following operations, service of six or two months qualifies for the award of the 1939-45 Star. Entry into operational service qualifies for the France and Germany Star.

|   | From   | To     |
|---|--------|--------|
| France, Belgium, Holland or Germany ... | 6.6.44 | 8.5.45 |

(xiii) The reckoning of service in the operations in the above list is subject to the various approved rules including those mentioned in paragraph 9 (vii) relating to the last six months of active hostilities in the European and the Pacific and Burma theatres respectively.

### The India Service Medal, 1939-45

14. The India Service Medal will be awarded for three years non-operational service in the Indian Forces in India or elsewhere between the 3rd September, 1939, and the 2nd September, 1945. This will not be given to anyone qualifying for the Defence Medal. It will be granted in addition to the War Medal and the Campaign Stars and will be worn after the War Medal.

### Allied and other Foreign Nationals in the British Forces

#### *The Campaign Stars and the War Medal*

15. (i) The categories of Allied and other foreign nationals in the British Forces eligible for British Campaign Stars and the War Medal are as follows:—

- (a) Foreign nationals commissioned or enlisted as individuals into British Forces.
- (b) Foreign nationals commissioned or enlisted into British Forces by virtue of their membership of Allied Forces.
- (c) Foreign nationals serving as individuals, (i) in British Merchant ships, or (ii) in Foreign vessels chartered on bare-boat (or nett) charters by His Majesty's Government, flying the British flag and with crews serving under British conditions.

(ii) The above three categories are eligible provided the individuals do not receive a similar award from their own Government. It is explained to recipients that the British ribbons are issued provisionally, and that their claim to the corresponding Stars (and therefore the right to continue to wear the ribbons) would be invalidated by the acceptance from their own or other Allied Governments of any other medal employed or instituted for general use in this war.

(iii) Foreign nationals in the categories in sub-paragraph (i) above (mainly in (a) and (c)) who subsequently transferred to the Forces or Merchant Navies of their own countries must, in order to qualify, have completed their qualifying service before their own countries declared war.

#### *Defence Medal*

(iv) The position in relation to the Defence Medal on the civil side is that all foreign subjects who were required to carry out, or who voluntarily undertook, Civil Defence or other civil duties of the kind for which the Defence Medal is to be awarded, and who, it may be assumed, have no expectation of any comparable medal from their respective Governments, should be allowed to have it on the same terms as British subjects, regardless of nationality.

(v) On the military side, the six months, or one year, overseas rule for the Defence Medal is intended to recognise British subjects who were put to the discomfort and inconvenience of service overseas during the war. It is intended that foreign subjects from the continent who came here during the war, for instance in 1940, should be required to serve the whole three years. Subject to the other regulations it will be necessary to apply this rule to all foreign nationals who served here whether they served either as in (i) (a) or (b) above or in Civil Defence.

### Interpretation

16. Any questions of difficulty in connection with the scheme, including interpretation and so forth, will be a matter for reference to the Committee on the grant of Honours, Decorations and Medals.

### The Dominions, India, Southern Rhodesia, Burma and the Colonial Empire

17. The above arrangements in relation to Campaign Stars and Clasps also apply to the Forces and Merchant Navies of India, Southern Rhodesia, Burma and the Colonial Empire. The Defence Medal will also be granted in these Forces for services of the kind described in paragraph 10 above. The arrangements have been generally agreed in discussion with Dominion Governments, though certain questions of detail remain to be settled. It is the intention that Civil Defence services in areas in the British Commonwealth, in addition to the United Kingdom, subjected to air attack or closely threatened, should also be considered for recognition by the grant of the Defence Medal.

#### LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:  
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;  
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;  
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;  
 or through any bookseller

1946

Price 6d. net



DECODE.

TELEGRAM.

From His Excellency the Acting Governor.

To The Secretary of State for the Colonies.

---

Despatched : September 30th 19 46 Time : 14.30.

Received : ... .. 19 Time :

*Recd 68.*

No. 299. Your telegram 10th August Saving No. 24. Campaign Stars  
and Medals. Estimated number of Defence Medals required 220.

G.T.C.

GOVERNOR.

DRM.

Saving.

42

From the Secretary of State for the Colonies.

To the Officer Administering the Government of FALKLANDS. 103/43

Date 13 September, 1946.

No. 28 Saving.



See 30 My saving telegram Number 10.

Defence Medal.

The procedure for obtaining and verifying applications for the Defence Medal from ex-members of the Armed Forces, from the Home Guard, and from members of eligible civilian services in the United Kingdom has been approved.

2. For your information I enclose a copy of Treasury Circular Number 11/46 containing instructions as to procedure, etc. together with a set of D.M. Forms Numbers 1 to 8 as used in this country, and I should be glad if you would be good enough to arrange locally for the registration of claims and for the award of the ribbon to those eligible. The issue of ribbon is 2½" per person and this should be obtained from the Crown Agents for the Colonies.

3. Nominal rolls giving the particulars as stated in Form D.M. 8, should be prepared separately for civil and military claims and forwarded to me in due course for transmission to the office of the Central Index.

Reply at 75

SECR.

Further copies of this Circular may be obtained upon application to His Majesty's Stationery Office, Shepherdess Walk, N.1.



TREASURY CHAMBERS,  
GREAT GEORGE STREET, S.W.1.

E.42528/033  
T.C. No. 11/46

22nd March, 1946



The Defence Medal

Sir,

1. I am directed by the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury to refer to the institution of the Defence Medal and to invite the co-operation of Government Departments in the verification of claims, and the issue of the Medal Ribbon to qualified persons who last served in one of the qualifying categories with which Government Departments were concerned during the war.
2. Particulars of the award were published in the White Paper on Campaign Stars and the Defence Medal (Cmd. 6633), in which it was explained that the production of the Medal was being postponed, but that the ribbon was being made and would be issued when supplies were ready.
3. A general announcement concerning the method of claiming, and the issue of the Medal Ribbon has been released for publication in the Press.
4. The conditions of eligibility and the procedure to be followed by persons whose last qualifying service was in a civilian service are set out in form D.M.1 a copy of which, together with forms D.M.2 (the claim form showing the last period of qualifying service), D.M.3 (the record of a period of qualifying civilian service prior to the last), and D.M.4 (the record of a period of qualifying service in the Armed Forces, including the Home Guard, prior to qualifying civilian service), will be available to members of the public at Post Offices. All applicants should obtain their claim forms in this way. Copies of forms D.M.1, 2, 3 and 4, and also of D.M.5, 6, 7 and 8 - see Appendix II, are attached for reference.
5. The list of eligible categories is shown in paragraph 15 of D.M.1, these being the categories the members of which were eligible for war service chevrons. Government Departments generally will receive for verification forms D.M.2 and D.M.3 in respect of persons who served in any part of Great Britain in categories 17 and 36.  
  
"17. Fire guards (including civil defence and fire brigade personnel) who performed duties at government or business premises under arrangements made under the Fire Guard (Business and Government Premises) Order, 1943, or any previous provision (or under the corresponding Orders in Northern Ireland) being service which was qualifying service for the award of Chevrons for war service."  
  
"36. Civil Servants forming departmental Civil Defence organisations."

/In

In addition the Admiralty, the War Office, the Air Ministry, the Ministry of Civil Aviation, the Ministry of Supply and Aircraft Production, the Home Office, the Ministry of Health, the Department of Health for Scotland, the Ministry of Information and the Ministry of War Transport will receive for verification forms from persons who served in categories peculiar to those Departments. Should these Departments require copies of the forms to attach to orders or circulars for the guidance of those concerned in the administration of the scheme, they should obtain them from the Home Office.

The detailed action to be taken is set out in the Appendices which are designed to serve as a working guide for staff dealing with the verification of claims.

6. The required period of service for the Defence Medal, with the exception of the special cases mentioned in the next paragraph, is three years' qualifying service (whole-time or part-time) in the aggregate given between 3rd September, 1939, and 8th May, 1945. Qualifying service is service during which the person was (a) available for duty up to the standard of duty required from time to time, and (b) performed such duty when required. Any period during which two or more types of qualifying service were given concurrently is to be reckoned as only one period of qualifying service.

7. The requirement of three years' qualifying service will not apply in the types of cases specified in paragraphs 2 and 3 of form D.M.1, thus:-

"2. Service in eligible categories brought to an end before the period of three years' service has been completed, either by death due to enemy action when on duty or by injuries entitling the candidate to a Wound Stripe, will be a qualification for the grant of the Defence Medal."

"3. The Defence Medal will also be granted, without regard to the three year requirement, to those who may have received an Honour, Decoration or Medal or King's Commendation for brave conduct or King's Commendation for valuable service in the air, which has been published in the London Gazette, provided that the recipient, when the Award or King's Commendation was earned, was serving in a category eligible for the Defence Medal and that the distinction was granted in respect of service qualifying for the Defence Medal."

Cases of doubt relating to paragraph 3 only of Form D.M.1 should be referred to the Treasury. Any cases of doubt relating to paragraph 2 of form D.M.1 should be referred to the Home Office.

8. Next-of-kin who are entitled, in a case of death due to enemy action when on duty, to receive the Defence Medal in terms of paragraph 2 of D.M.1 (as quoted in the preceding paragraph) may become entitled also to a document to be issued centrally. It is accordingly requested that, when the Defence Medal ribbon is issued to the next-of-kin in such a case, the Government Department should send the notification provided for at (d) of Appendix II.

9. Persons who were guilty of misconduct within the meaning of paragraph 14 of D.M.1 should not be awarded a Defence Medal.

#### 10. Central Index

A central index of civilian awards, comprising the forms D.M.8 which are furnished as provided for at c(v) of Appendix II, will be built up as the basis for the central distribution later of the Defence Medal.

The ribbon is now available in rolls of 36 yards, from which the requisite 2½ inch lengths should be cut departmentally: allowing for wastage in cutting, each roll of 36 yards should provide 500 lengths for issue. Requisitions for an initial supply, representing say 50% of the Departments estimated total requirements, should be sent as soon as possible by letter to the Controller, Post Office Stores Department, 230-238 Gray's Inn Road, London, W.C.1. Departments which do not expect to receive anything like 500 applications should make arrangements to obtain their supply from a bigger prospective user.

Supplementary requisitions for ribbon should be made in the same way.

Requisitions should be for rolls of ribbon, except where the final requirement is estimated to be less than 36 yards.

12. When ribbon is requisitioned, a requisition for forms D.M.7 and 8 should be sent at the same time, by letter, to the Director, H.M. Stationery Office, Duplicating and Distributing Division, Shepherdess Walk, London, N.1. The number of each of these two forms so requisitioned should ordinarily be 500 times the number of rolls of ribbon asked for.

Each supply of form D.M.7 will be accompanied by a corresponding number of official paid "aperture" envelopes.

Forms D.M.5 and 6 should be requisitioned from the same source, as required.

13. Departments should make suitable arrangements for the safe custody of supplies of the ribbon, and for ensuring that forms D.M.8 are furnished. It will be realised from what is said in paragraph 10 above that it is of prime importance that form D.M.8 should reach the Central Index Office in every case where the ribbon is issued. Departments are asked to maintain a simple running record to ensure that there is at all times strict correspondence between the number of ribbons issued and the number of forms D.M.8 sent to the Central Index Office.

#### 14. METHOD OF WEARING THE RIBBON

(a) As is stated in paragraph c(1) of Appendix II of this circular the length of ribbon sent to each applicant whose claim is approved is 2½ inches. This is enough for two coats. A piece 1½ inches in length should be folded so that the surface showing on one side is ¾th inch in length by 1½ inches, the breadth of the ribbon. The ribbon should be sewn up in this way and afterwards stitched on to the coat. In civilian uniforms it should be worn above the centre of the left breast pocket or in a similar position, if there is no such pocket.

(b) In plain clothes the ribbon sewn up in the way described, or mounted on a bar brooch, may be worn on the left lapel of the coat or in a similar position.

(c) The Defence Medal ribbon should be placed after the ribbons of the Campaign Stars, that is to say, nearer to the left shoulder. It is worn, however, in front of Jubilee and Coronation Medals, Police Medals for Valuable Service, Efficiency and Long Service Decorations and Medals, and foreign awards, that is to say, further from the left shoulder.

15. General questions arising out of this circular should be referred to the Treasury as regards claims in respect of duty performed at Government Offices, and to the Home Office (J. Division), 60, Princes Gate, Kensington, S.W.7; as regards all other cases, except that in Scottish category 17 cases (relating to duty performed other than at Government offices) the Scottish Home Department, St. Andrew's House, Edinburgh, 1. should be consulted.

I am,

Your obedient Servant,

E. E. BRIDGES.

## APPENDIX I

### Verification of claims

(To be read with the general conditions set out in paragraphs 4-7 and 9 of the Circular)

1. The qualifying period for fireguard duty in category 17, with the exception of the special cases referred to in paragraph 7 of the circular, is three years service between the relevant date shown in paragraph 8 of T.C. No.12/44 and the date on which the area or the premises were deprecised.
2. The qualifying period for civil defence or fire brigade duty under category 17 and for civil defence duty under category 36, being duty which qualified for war service chevrons (see T.C. No.12/44) is three years service between the 3rd September, 1939 and 8th May, 1945.
3. The qualifying period for duty in categories 1, 2, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31, 32, 35, 42, 43 and 44 with which the Departments mentioned in paragraph 5 of the circular are concerned, is also three years service between the 3rd September, 1939 and 8th May, 1945, except for category 2 (the Home Guard) when the final date for qualifying service is the 31st December, 1944.
4. The category number and the period of service claimed in D.M.2 or in D.M.3 received for certification of previous service under the Department, should be verified by reference to the relevant departmental records, applying the principles set out in paragraph 9 of T.C. No.12/44.
5. Where records are defective, and necessary enquiries have been made the applicant should be given the benefit of any doubt.
6. Certificate F in D.M.3 should be completed, and the form returned to the applicant for association with his D.M.2, except that, where the service cannot be accepted for the reasons indicated in paragraph 9 of the circular, the applicant should be informed by letter or by a suitable entry on the D.M.3 that, in view of the terms of paragraph 14 of form D.M.1, 54217-1(5) 1 /the

the service claimed cannot be admitted as qualifying service (Form D.M.6 should not be used in these cases.)

7. Certificate E in D.M.2 should be completed. Action on the certified D.M.2 claims, taking into account qualifying service certified in any accompanying forms D.M.3 or 4 should be completed in accordance with Appendix II.

8. In the case of category 17 service performed at premises of which the Department was not the occupier but for which it was the appropriate authority under the Fire Guard Orders, the action is:-

(a) Forms D.M.2 or 3 with certificate E completed, will reach Departments from the occupiers. The Department, in their capacity as appropriate authority, should determine, from their knowledge of the obligations imposed upon the occupier, whether duty at the premises may be accepted as qualifying service.

(b) Certificate F in D.M.3 should be completed and returned to the applicant.

(c) Action on D.M.2 claims, taking into account qualifying service certified in any accompanying forms D.M.3 or 4, should be completed in accordance with Appendix II.

(d) In addition to certified forms, Departments may receive (in accordance with the directions contained in the Notes on the forms) uncertified forms D.M.2. or 3 sent by category 17 applicants to occupiers of business premises and returned undelivered by the Post Office. The great majority of these forms will, no doubt, relate to duty performed at the premises of small firms which have gone out of existence. Departments are, therefore, asked to deal with such claims, and also with any claims in which they are satisfied on representations from an applicant that a certified D.M.2 or 3 cannot be obtained from the occupier.

A Department should either ordinarily admit the service claimed in the incomplete D.M.2 if they determine that duty at the premises may be accepted as qualifying service, and



complete action in accordance with Appendix II, or transfer the form to the local authority if it is known that the local authority last acted as appropriate authority for the premises.

9. Incomplete forms

(i) Where an applicant has attached to his D.M.2 a D.M.3 in respect of category 17 service, returned undelivered by the Post Office, or an uncertified copy of D.M.3 as provided for in the Note at the head of the form, action should be taken as follows:-

(a) If the Department was the appropriate authority for the premises shown in the uncertified D.M.3, the service claimed should ordinarily be admitted if the Department determines that duty at the premises may be accepted as qualifying service. Certificate F in D.M.3 should be completed.

(b) If the Department was not the appropriate authority for the premises, the service claimed should be admitted if there is no reason to doubt the validity of the claim.

(ii) Where examination of forms D.M.2, 3, or 4 discloses that a form is incomplete in any material particular, otherwise than as provided for in the preceding paragraph, the defective items should be marked "X" and the form or forms returned to the applicant asking him to get them properly completed.

It is important that the National Registration No., should appear on every form.

## APPENDIX II

### ACTION WHEN ELIGIBILITY HAS BEEN DETERMINED

When the eligibility of an applicant has been determined as prescribed in Appendix I above (as read with the general conditions set out in paragraphs 4-7 and 9 of the circular), action should be taken as follows:-

- (a) Not eligible, because less than three years' qualifying service

D.M.5 should be sent to the applicant (in a sealed envelope), the necessary record being made in the section at the foot of the D.M.2. which should be retained.

Where the D.M.5 is being sent to the next-of-kin, the text should be amended by deleting in the fourth line the words "you did not complete", and by adding at the end the words, "was not completed".

- (b) Not eligible, because disqualified under paragraph 14 of D.M.1 as read with paragraph 9 of the circular

D.M.6 should be sent to the applicant (in a sealed envelope), the necessary record being made in the section at the foot of the D.M.2. which should be retained.

- (c) Eligible

- (i) D.M.7 accompanied by the medal ribbon,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches in length, should be sent to the applicant, in the "aperture" envelope supplied with the forms.

The National Registration No., as well as the name and address in the "box", should be entered in Part B of D.M.7 in every case.

- (ii) Where the award is being notified to the next-of-kin, Part A of the D.M.7 should be amplified by the addition, after the claimant's name, of the following:-

/"as

"as next-of-kin of (full name in which service was rendered)".

- (iii) Where Part A of D.M.7 is amplified as in (ii) above, Part B should be amended by deleting the "surname" entry below the 'box', and substituting 'As next-of-kin of', followed by the full name of the deceased person as shown in Part A after claimant's name.
- (iv) Where the entries below the National Registration No. in Section A of D.M.2 show that the applicant is of foreign nationality, a postscript should be added to Part A of the D.M.7, as follows:-
- "Approval is given on the condition that the Defence Medal will be issued to you only if you do not receive a comparable medal from your own Government."
- (v) D.M.8 should be completed in typewriting or block letters throughout and sent unfolded and without any covering letter or accompanying documents, to the Defence Medal Central Index, Home Office, Whitehall, London, S.W.1.
- (Note - Forms D.M.8 will be supplied in strips of three, to facilitate typing. The completed strips will be cut into single cards on reaching the Central Index Office.) Only a single card is required for each person to whom the ribbon has been issued.
- (vi) The necessary record of eligibility, and of the despatch of D.M.7 and 8, should be made in the section at the foot of the D.M.2.
- (d) Next-of-kin eligible in terms of paragraph 2 of D.M.1 by reason of a death due to enemy action when on duty.  
(See paragraph 8 of the circular.)

In addition to action as at (c) above, write to the Home Office, or, where the death occurred in Scotland, to the  
/Scottish

Scottish Home Department, St. Andrew's House, Edinburgh 1., to the effect that the Defence Medal ribbon has been issued to the next-of-kin (full name and address) who qualified in terms of paragraph 2 of D.M.1 by reason that the death of (full name in which service was rendered) was due to enemy action when on duty; and that the person named as next-of-kin may accordingly be entitled also to the document referred to in paragraph 8 of T.C. No.11/46.

Forms D.M.2 and accompanying forms D.M.3 or 4, and any supporting correspondence, should be retained by the Department.

The name and address of the Department should be inserted in forms D.M.5, and 6, and at the top-right of Part A of D.M.7.



## THE DEFENCE MEDAL

### Instructions Relating to Claims

#### Conditions of Award

1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the institution of a Defence Medal to be granted to individuals who have served whole time or part time, for not less than three years in the United Kingdom during the period of active hostilities in Europe from 3rd September, 1939, to 8th May, 1945, in any of the categories named in paragraph 15 below. These are the categories the members of which, in the United Kingdom, were eligible for Chevrons for war service.

2. Service in eligible categories brought to an end before the period of three years service has been completed, either by death due to enemy action when on duty or by injuries entitling the candidate to a Wound Stripe, will be a qualification for the grant of the Defence Medal.

3. The Defence Medal will also be granted, without regard to the three-year requirement, to those who may have received an Honour, Decoration or Medal or King's Commendation for brave conduct or King's Commendation for valuable service in the air, which has been published in the London Gazette, provided that the recipient, when the Award or King's Commendation was earned, was serving in a category eligible for the Defence Medal and that the distinction was granted in respect of service qualifying for the Defence Medal.

4. Service in the various eligible categories may be aggregated providing the periods of service were not concurrent. Two types of qualifying service rendered at different times in the same period will be reckoned as one type of qualifying service only.

#### Claims

5. Except as provided for in paragraphs 10 and 11 below, a claimant for the award of the Medal must complete form D.M.2 and send it to the authority shown in paragraph 15. The claim on form D.M.2 should be sent to the authority responsible for the category in which the claimant is serving, or in which he or she last served.

#### Certification of Earlier Civilian Service

6. If the length of qualifying service in the category in which the claimant last served was less than three years and he or she had previous qualifying service with a different authority or authorities a claimant should obtain form D.M.3 from a Post Office and fill it in and send it to the authority or authorities responsible for the earlier service as shown in para. 15. When the certified form D.M.3 is returned to the claimant he should attach it to form D.M.2. If, however, the authority is the same for all the periods of service, only form D.M.2 need be completed.

#### Next-of-Kin

7. The next-of-kin of an individual whose death occurred as a result of enemy action when on duty need only enter particulars in form D.M.2.

If death occurred otherwise the procedure should follow that in paragraphs 5 and 6 above.

#### Special Qualifications

8. If the service rendered by the claimant is not sufficient in itself to justify the grant of the Medal, but he or she wishes to claim on the ground that service was brought to an end by injuries entitling him or her to a Wound Stripe, form D.M.2 should be completed and sent to the authority responsible for the category in which the claimant last served. A copy of the official notification of the award of a Wound Stripe must be attached to form D.M.2.

9. If the service rendered by the claimant is not sufficient in itself to justify the award of the Medal, but he or she wishes to claim in respect of the grant of a qualifying Award or King's Commendation, form D.M.2 should be completed and sent to the authority responsible for the category in which the claimant has served.

#### Ex-members of the Armed Forces

10. Ex-members of the Navy or of the W.R.N.S., whose most recent qualifying service was rendered with these forces, should apply by letter to the Admiralty, Whitehall, stating full particulars of their service in respect of which they claim to be qualified for the Defence Medal.

Ex-members of the Army or of the A.T.S., whose most recent qualifying service was rendered with these forces, should obtain Army Form B.2068 from a Post Office. The claimant when he has entered particulars on the form should send it to the Service Record Office.

Ex-members of the Royal Air Force or W.A.A.F., whose most recent qualifying service was rendered with these Forces, should apply by letter stating full particulars of their service in respect of which they claim to be qualified for the Defence Medal. Letters should be addressed by ex-officers to the Under Secretary of State (S.7(d)), Air Ministry, Kingsway, W.C.2, and by ex-airmen to the Air Officer in Charge of Records (C.1 Cam.), Royal Air Force, Gloucester.

If ex-members of the Armed Forces or of the Auxiliary Military Services wish to add previous service in a different arm of the Forces (for example, R.A.F. service which was followed by Army service), they must obtain certification of the previous service in addition. Previous Naval service can be certified by application by letter to the Admiralty, Whitehall; previous Army service by completing A.F.B.2068, and previous R.A.F. service by letter of application to the Air Ministry or R.A.F. Records Office. When certification of previous service has been received by the claimant it must be attached to the final claim form or letter.

Those who rendered qualifying civilian service before being commissioned or enlisted and who wish to aggregate military service with civilian service, must obtain a certificate on form D.M.3 and attach it to the Army form, or to the letter to the Admiralty or to the Air Ministry or R.A.F. Records Office, as the case may be, when sending the claim to the Service Record Office or Service Department concerned.

Those who rendered previous Home Guard Service before being commissioned or enlisted and wish to aggregate such service with Military service should complete Army Form B.2068.

Those who rendered qualifying civilian service of less than three years after retirement or discharge from the armed Forces and wish to aggregate military service with it, should obtain form D.M.4 from a Post Office, fill it in and send it to the appropriate Service Record Office or Service Department. When the certified D.M.4 is returned to the claimant he should attach it to form D.M.2 when making a claim to the authority shown in paragraph 15 responsible for the later service.

#### Home Guard Service

11. Ex-members of the Home Guard whose most recent qualifying service was rendered in the Home Guard, should obtain Army Form B.2068 from a Post Office and, on completion, should send it to the appropriate County Territorial Army Association concerned (in Northern Ireland, the Inspector General, Royal Ulster Constabulary, or the appropriate County Commandant, Ulster Special Constabulary).

Those who rendered qualifying civilian service before becoming members of the Home Guard and wish to aggregate such service with Home Guard service must obtain a certificate on form D.M.3, and attach it to Army Form B.2068 when sending the claim to the County Territorial Army Association.

Those who rendered qualifying service in the Army before becoming members of the Home Guard and wish to aggregate such previous service with Home Guard service, must obtain a certificate on Part III of Army Form B.2068. If qualifying service was in the Navy or Royal Air Force a certificate should be obtained by application by letter to the Admiralty, Whitehall, or the Air Ministry or R.A.F. Record Office and attached to A.F. B.2068 when sending the claim to the County Territorial Army Association.

Those who rendered qualifying civilian service of less than three years after leaving the Home Guard and wish to aggregate Home Guard service with it, should obtain form D.M.4 from a Post Office, fill it in and send it to the appropriate County Territorial Army Association. When the certified D.M.4 is returned to the claimant he should attach it to form D.M.2 when making a claim to the authority shown in paragraph 15 responsible for the later service.

#### Notification of Award

12. The result of the claim will be notified to the claimant. If the claim is approved, the ribbon of the Defence Medal will be despatched to the address given by the claimant on form D.M.2, or on the Navy or Royal Air Force letter of application or Army Form B.2068, as the case may be. Owing to other demands on manufacturing capacity, the production of the Medal cannot be undertaken for some considerable time. Arrangements for the issue of the Medal will be announced when the time arrives.

#### Non-operational Service in the Forces Overseas

13. Non-operational service in the Forces overseas from or outside the country of residence is a qualification for the award of the Defence Medal and the time qualification is one year, reduced to six months in some islands in the Pacific. Such time amounting to less than a year, or six months as the case may be, may be added at its actual time value to service of less than three years at home. It will not, for instance, be multiplied by three.

#### Disqualification and Forfeiture

14. Persons who were dismissed or discharged from civilian service on account of misconduct, who left civilian service in contravention of an Order made under Defence Regulations, or who failed persistently to perform duty which they were under obligation to perform shall be liable to be disqualified for the Defence Medal to which

they might otherwise be entitled. Persons who are awarded the Defence Medal and are subsequently found guilty of grave misconduct may be required to forfeit the Medal.

#### Eligible Categories

15. Categories (other than serving members of the Armed Forces or the Women's Auxiliary Services) in the United Kingdom eligible for the award of the Defence Medal and addresses to which claims should be sent.

- | Category No  | Category and address for claims   |
|--|---|
| 1. Ex-members of the Armed Forces or of the Women's Military Auxiliary Services.   | Send claims to the Admiralty, Whitehall (by letter of application), the appropriate Army Record Office (Army Form B.2068 should be used), or the Air Ministry or R.A.F. Record Office (by letter of application).   |
| 2. Home Guard.   | Send claims to the appropriate County Territorial Army Association. (Army Form B.2068 should be used.) (In the case of the Ulster Home Guard, the Inspector General, Royal Ulster Constabulary, or the appropriate County Commandant, Ulster Special Constabulary.)<br>(Note: For the Home Guard the final date for qualifying service is 31 December, 1944.) |
| 3. C.D. Warden Service (including Shelter Wardens).  | Send claims to the Clerk of the Local Authority with which the service was given or, in the case of service given in the London Deep Tube Shelters, to the Home Office, Whitehall, S.W.1. (With regard to civil defence duties performed at business or government premises, see also (17) and (36) below.)   |
| 4. C.D. Rescue Service (including former First Aid Party Service, or, in London, Stretcher Party Service).   | Send claims to the Clerk of the Local Authority with which the service was given. (With regard to civil defence duties performed at business or government premises, see also (17) and (36) below.)   |
| 5. C.D. Decontamination Service.   | Send claims to the Clerk of the Local Authority with which the service was given. (With regard to civil defence duties performed at business or government premises, see also (17) and (36) below.)   |
| 6. C.D. Report and Control Service.  | Send claims to the Clerk of the Local Authority with which the service was given. (With regard to civil defence duties performed at business or government premises, see also (17) and (36) below.)   |
| 7. C.D. Messenger Service.   | Send claims to the Clerk of the Local Authority with which the service was given. (With regard to civil defence duties performed at business or government premises, see also (17) and (36) below.)   |
| 8. C.D. Ambulance Service (including Sitting Case Cars).   | Send claims to the Clerk of the Local Authority with which the service was given. (With regard to civil defence duties performed at business or government premises, see also (17) and (36) below.)   |
| 9. C.D. First Aid Service (including First Aid Posts and Points, Public Cleansing Centres, Mobile Cleansing Units and the Nursing Service for public air raid shelters). | Send claims to the Clerk of the Local Authority with which the service was given or, in the case of service given in the London Deep Tube Shelters, to the Home Office, Whitehall, S.W.1. (With regard to civil defence duties performed at business or government premises, see also (17) and (36) below.)   |
| 10. C.D. Gas Identification Service.   | Send claims to the Clerk of the Local Authority with which the service was given. (With regard to civil defence duties performed at business or government premises, see also (17) and (36) below.)   |

- | Category and address for claims   |
|---|
| 11. Rest Centre Service.<br>Send claims to the Clerk of the Local Authority with which the service was given.   |
| 12. Emergency Food Service (including Queen's Messenger Convey Service).<br>Send claims to the Clerk of the Local Authority with which the service was given.   |
| 13. Canteen Service.<br>Send claims to the Clerk of the Local Authority with which the service was given.   |
| 14. Administrative and Information Centre Service (not Ministry of Information service—see category (43)).<br>Send claims to the Clerk of the Local Authority with which the service was given.   |
| 15. Mortuary Service.<br>Send claims to the Clerk of the Local Authority with which the service was given.<br>* Note: Members of these five services will qualify only where they have been engaged in a section of the service which had, or would have had, operational functions during or immediately after enemy attacks, and were thus engaged on service which was qualifying service for war service (red) chevrons.  |
| 16. Fire guards who performed duties under a local authority in areas where the establishment of a fire guard organisation was compulsory or was approved by the Regional Commissioner (in Northern Ireland, the Ministry responsible) being service which was qualifying service for the award of Chevrons for war service.<br>Send claims to the Clerk of the Local Authority with which the service was given.<br>(Note: For local authority fire guards the final date for qualifying service is the date on which the area was decribed for fire guard purposes. Deprescription of areas took place on varying dates between September, 1944, and 30 April, 1945.)   |
| 17. Fire guards (including civil defence and fire brigade personnel) who performed duties at government or business premises under arrangements made under the Fire Guard (Business and Government Premises) Order, 1943, or any previous provision (or under the corresponding Orders in Northern Ireland) being service which was qualifying service for the award of Chevrons for war service.<br>Send claims to the head of the Establishment at government premises or the Occupier at business premises, at which the duties were performed.<br>In the case of duties performed in the City of London at business premises other than those at which the applicant was employed, claims should be sent to the Town Clerk, Corporation of London, 55-61 Moorgate, London, E.C.1.<br>(Note: For fire guards at Government or business premises the final date for qualifying service is the date on which the area or the premises were decribed for fire guard purposes. Deprescription took place on varying dates between September, 1944, and 30 April, 1945. For Civil Defence or Fire Brigade duties at Government or business premises the final date is 8 May, 1945.) |
| 18. Women's Voluntary Services for Civil Defence, being members who were eligible for war service (red) chevrons by reason that they performed on behalf of a local authority duties analogous to those of the eligible local authority civil defence services, and were engaged in a section of the W.V.S. which had, or would have had, operational functions during or immediately after enemy attacks. (W.V.S. members who were enrolled members of one of the eligible local authority services should apply as laid down for categories (3)-(14) above.)<br>Send claims to the W.V.S. Centre Organiser.   |
| 19. Civil Nursing Reserve (Applications in respect of service in the Civil Defence First Aid Service should be made as laid down for category (9) above.)<br>Send claims to the employing authority with which the service was given.   |
| 20. Nurses or Midwives in hospitals for which Government Departments or Local Authorities are responsible, or in the recognised voluntary hospitals.<br>Send claims to the Superintendent or Secretary of the Hospital in which the service was given.  |

- | Category and address for claims  |
|--|
| 21. National Fire Service (including service in a local authority Fire Brigade or the Auxiliary Fire Service prior to nationalisation).<br>Send claims to the nearest Fire Station. (In the case of the National Fire Service (Northern Ireland), the Establishment Officer, Ministry of Home Affairs, Stormont, Belfast.)<br>Note: For part-time members of the N.F.S. who were stood down at the end of 1944 or early in 1945, the final date for qualifying service is the date of discharge from the service or 8 May, 1945, whichever was earlier.) |
| 22. Police (Regular Police, First Police Reserve, Police War Reserve, Women's Auxiliary Police Corps, Police Auxiliary Messenger Service, Special Constabulary).<br>Send claims to the Chief Officer of Police concerned. (In the case of the Ulster Special Constabulary, the appropriate County or City Commandant.)   |
| 23. Royal Marine Police Special Reserve.<br>Send claims to the Chief Constable, Royal Marine and Admiralty Civil Police, through Head of Establishment where duty was performed.   |
| 24. Admiralty Civil Police.<br>Send claims to the Chief Constable, Royal Marine and Admiralty Civil Police, through Head of Establishment where duty was performed.  |
| 25. War Department Constabulary.<br>Send claims to the Chief Constable, War Dept. Constabulary, Romney House E, Marsham Street, S.W.1.   |
| 26. Air Ministry Constabulary.<br>Send claims to the Under Secretary of State, Air Ministry, (S.5(d)), Bush House, N.W. Wing, W.C.2, through Head of establishment where the duty was performed.   |
| 27. Railway and Dock Police.<br>Send claims to the Chief Officer of Police of the Railway or Dock Authority concerned.   |
| 28. C.D. Services set up by Railway, Dock authority and Canal undertakings.<br>Send claims to the appropriate undertaking concerned.   |
| 29. American Ambulance, Great Britain.<br>Send claims to the Ministry of Health, Whitehall London, S.W.1.  |
| 30. Civil Air Transport (Air crew only).<br>Send claims to the Ministry of Civil Aviation, Ariel House (C.H.8 (c)), Strand, W.C.2.   |
| 31. Air Transport Auxiliary (Air crew only).<br>Send claims to the Ministry of Supply and Aircraft Production, Millbank, S.W.1.  |
| 32. Civil Defence Reserve.<br>Send claims to the Home Office, Whitehall, London, S.W.1.  |
| 33. Kent County Civil Defence Mobile Reserve.<br>Send claims to the Clerk of the Kent County Council, Maidstone, Kent.   |
| 34. West Sussex County Civil Defence Mobile Reserve.<br>Send claims to the Clerk of the West Sussex County Council, Chichester, Sussex.  |
| 35. Coast Guard.<br>Send claims to the Principal Establishment Officer, Ministry of War Transport, Berkeley Square House London, W.1.  |

Category and address for claims

36. Civil Servants forming departmental Civil Defence organisations.

*Send claims to the Departmental Headquarters or Head of the local establishment concerned.*

37. Lighthouse keepers who served under the three General Lighthouse Authorities, and keepers of Light Vessels under those authorities, who do not qualify for the 1939-45 Star.

*Send claims to the General Lighthouse authority concerned.*

38. Port of London Authority River Emergency Service.

*Send claims to the General Manager, Port of London Authority, Trinity Square, London, E.C.3.*

39. Clyde River Patrol.

*Send claims to the Flag Officer-in-Charge, St. Enoch's Hotel, Glasgow.*

40. Royal Observer Corps.

*Send claims to the Royal Observer Corps, Area Headquarters of the Area in which the applicant served.*

41. Volunteer Stretcher Bearers (Emergency Hospital Scheme)

*In England, Wales and Northern Ireland send claims to the Superintendent of the hospital concerned. In Scotland, to the Department of Health for Scotland, St. Andrew's House, Edinburgh, 1.*

42. Male Orderlies in Casualty Evacuation Trains (Emergency Medical Service).

*In England and Wales, send claims to the Ministry of Health, Whitehall, London, S.W.1. In Scotland, to the Department of Health for Scotland, St. Andrew's House, Edinburgh, 1. In Northern Ireland, to the Ministry of Health and Local Government, Stormont, Belfast.*

Category and address for claims

43. Emergency Information Officers and their helpers (who served under the Ministry of Information, and including Deputy E.I.Os., Announcers, Drivers, and Messengers, if engaged in a section of the Service which had, or would have had, operational functions during or immediately after enemy attacks).

*Send claims to the Regional Information Officer (Ministry of Information) for the Civil Defence Region in which the claimant served.*

44. R.A.F. Education Officers serving in the United Kingdom.

*Send claims to the Under-Secretary of State, Air Ministry (E.S.1), Alexandra House, Kingsway, W.C.2.*

45. Enrolled lifeboatmen (R.N.L.I.) who do not qualify for the 1939-45 Star.

*Send claims to the Secretary, Royal National Lifeboat Institution, Boreham Wood, Elstree, Herts.*

The Civilian Technical Corps (Category 46) is also a category eligible for the award of the Defence Medal, but claims for the Medal by members or ex-members of the Corps will not be required as the Air Ministry will take the initiative on the basis of departmental records.

# THE DEFENCE MEDAL—CLAIM FORM D.M.2

42c

## A PERSONAL PARTICULARS (TO BE COMPLETED IN BLOCK LETTERS)

Surname  
(in which service was  
rendered)

Christian or First  
names in full

Full Postal address to  
which Medal Ribbon  
should be sent  
(add surname if it is  
now different from  
that above)

National Regis-  
tration No.

Nationality if  
not British

Aliens  
Registration No.

STATE WHETHER MR., MRS. OR MISS OR  
ADD ANY OTHER PREFIX

## B PARTICULARS OF QUALIFYING SERVICE. NOTE: Space is provided for entering three separate periods served in succession. Entries for separate periods should be made in sequence, starting with the earliest period. These particulars must be given whether or not a qualifying Award or King's Commendation or Wound Stripe have been earned.

### PERIOD(S) OF SERVICE

| From  |      | To    |      | Total of each<br>period |        |
|-------|------|-------|------|-------------------------|--------|
| Month | Year | Month | Year | Years                   | Months |
|       |      |       |      |                         |        |
|       |      |       |      |                         |        |
|       |      |       |      |                         |        |
|       |      |       |      |                         |        |

Rank at  
end of  
period of  
service.

NAME and ADDRESS of AUTHORITY or EMPLOYER. N.B.—  
If service was in Category 16 state where the duties were  
performed. If in Category 17 add address of premises where  
duties were performed and name of department in the  
premises where you worked. Full time Fire Guards should  
state "Full Time."

Category  
No. of  
service.  
(see para.  
15 of in-  
structions.)

TOTAL PERIOD

State qualifying Award or King's Commendation (if any) and date of  
London Gazette

If awarded a wound stripe give particulars and date (a copy  
of the official notification of the award must be attached to  
this form).

## C CERTIFICATE BY CLAIMANT. I certify that to the best of my knowledge the information given above is correct. I claim that I am entitled to the award of the Defence Medal by virtue of the above service (\* and of the service claimed on forms D.M.3 and/or 4 attached) and I certify that I have not made any other claim for the Defence Medal.

\* Delete if inapplicable.

Signature.....  
(in usual form)

Date.....

## D CERTIFICATE BY NEXT OF KIN. I certify that to the best of my knowledge the above-named who died on

(a)..... (insert date), as a result of enemy action when on duty in the service described above,  
thus qualified for the Defence Medal.

(b)..... (insert date), qualified for the award of the Defence Medal by virtue of the service  
described above (\* and of the service claimed on forms D.M.3 and/or 4 attached).  
(The claimant should complete (a) or (b), whichever is appropriate.)

\* Delete if inapplicable.

Signature (in usual form)..... Relationship to Deceased.....

Address..... Date .....

## E CERTIFICATE BY OCCUPIER OR EMPLOYER in respect of Fire Guard (including civil defence and fire brigade) duties at business premises (Category 17). To be signed by the occupier of the premises or by a responsible officer on behalf of the occupier who should then send the form (except in the case of local government premises and police premises) to the Clerk to the Local Authority or Government Department which last acted as the appropriate authority for the premises under the Fire Guard (Business and Government Premises) Order 1943.

I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, the above-named rendered service at my/our premises (a) as stated above, (b) from

.....to..... (Delete (a) or (b) as required).

Signature..... Status of Signatory.....

Business Address..... Date.....

## F CERTIFICATE BY AUTHORISED OFFICER OF EMPLOYING AUTHORITY in respect of service other than Category (17) service.

I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, the above named rendered service (a) as stated above, (b) from.....

.....to..... (Delete (a) or (b) as required)

Signature..... Official description.....

Address of Signatory..... Date .....

### FOR USE BY AUTHORITY EMPOWERED TO ISSUE THE MEDAL RIBBON

Determined to be NOT eligible by.....

Eligibility confirmed by .....

D.M.5 or 6 despatched by.....

D.M.7 and ribbon despatched by.....

on (date) .....

on (date).....

D.M.8 despatched by .....

on (date).....



D.M.2

FOLD HERE FIRST

FOLD HERE

O. H. M. S.



D.M.2

FOLD HERE TUCK IN THIS FLAP

NOTE

If all the qualifying service has been with one authority or employer or if qualification is under paras. 2 or 3 of the instructions in D.M.1, complete sections A, B and C. If claim is on behalf of a deceased person complete sections A, B and D. The completed form should be despatched as directed in para. 15 of the instructions form D.M.1. In the case of Category 17 service the occupier or employer will deal with the form as provided for at Section E overleaf.

If the qualifying service has been with more than one authority or employer Form D.M.3 must be completed as directed in para. 6 of the instructions Form D.M.1. When the Form D.M.3 has been returned, certified, it should be sent with Form D.M.2 to the authority for the last period of service rendered.

No envelope or postage is required. If Form D.M.2 is to be accompanied by Form D.M.3 the latter should be laid on the former and the two folded as one document.

Should the Form D.M.2 in respect of Category 17 service be returned to the applicant undelivered he should, if satisfied that it was correctly addressed, send it to the Clerk to the Local Authority for the area in which the qualifying service was rendered enclosing any Forms D.M.3 that may be required. No letter need be sent as the P.O. marking at the address space on Form D.M.2 will show that it was returned undelivered.

In the case of earlier *Military* service the mention above of D.M.3 should be read as referring to D.M.4.

FOLD HERE TUCK IN THIS FLAP

D.M.2



O. H. M. S.

FOLD HERE

D.M.2



## CERTIFICATION OF EARLIER CIVILIAN SERVICE

This form is to be completed by claimants whose qualifying service has been with more than one authority or employer. A separate Form D.M.3, is required for each period of service other than the last period. (The last period of service will be certified on Form D.M.2.) Complete sections A, B, & C. If claim is on behalf of a deceased person complete sections A, B, & D. Form D.M.3 is not required if qualification is under paras. 2 or 3 of the instructions, Form D.M.1. The completed form should be sent to the authority shown in para. 15 of the instructions. If the application is in respect of fire guard duties at business premises (Category 17) the form, with certificate E completed, will be sent by the occupier or employer to the Local Authority or Government Department which was concerned with the fire guard arrangements at the premises, who will complete certificate F and return the form to the claimant. The Form D.M.3 with Form D.M.2 should then be sent to the authority responsible for the last period of service rendered. (see para. 15 of D.M.1). If the last period of service was with the armed forces, Form D.M.3 should be attached to A.F.B.2068 or to the letter of application to the Admiralty or Air Ministry or R.A.F. Records office.

If a Form D.M.3 in respect of Category 17 service is not returned within two months of the date on which it was sent to the occupier, the applicant should complete a copy of the Form D.M.3 and send it with the claim on Form D.M.2 (or A.F.B. 2068 or letter to Admiralty or Air Ministry) to the authority responsible for the last period of service, explaining why the D.M.3 is forwarded without certification by the occupier.

Should a Form D.M.3 in respect of Category 17 service be returned undelivered by the Post Office, the incomplete form should be attached to the Form D.M.2 (or A.F.B. 2068 or letter of application).

## A PERSONAL PARTICULARS (TO BE COMPLETED IN BLOCK LETTERS)

|   |  |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Surname<br>(in which service<br>was rendered)                                     |  |  |  |  | National<br>Registration No. |  |  |  |
| Christian or<br>First names<br>in full  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |
| STATE WHETHER MR., MRS., OR MISS<br>OR ADD ANY OTHER PREFIX                       |  |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |
| Full Postal address<br>(add surname if it is<br>now different from<br>that above) |  |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |

## B PARTICULARS OF QUALIFYING SERVICE

| PERIOD OF SERVICE |      |       |      |           |        | Rank at<br>end of<br>period of<br>service | NAME and ADDRESS of AUTHORITY or EMPLOYER.<br>N.B. If service was in Category 16 state where the duties<br>were performed. If in Category 17 add address of<br>premises where duties were performed and name of<br>department in the premises where you worked. Full time<br>Fire Guards should state "Full Time." | Category No.<br>of service.<br>(see para. 15<br>of<br>instructions) |
|-------------------|------|-------|------|-----------|--------|---|--|---|
| FROM              |      | TO    |      | PERIOD IN |        |   |  |   |
| Month             | Year | Month | Year | Years     | Months |   |  |   |
|                   |      |       |      |           |        |   |  |   |

C CERTIFICATE BY CLAIMANT. I certify that to the best of my knowledge the information given above is correct. I claim that I am entitled to count the above service as qualifying service towards the required period of three years for the award of the Defence Medal.

SIGNATURE..... DATE.....  
(in usual form)

D CERTIFICATE BY NEXT OF KIN. I certify that to the best of my knowledge the above-named, who died on..... rendered the service described above.

SIGNATURE (in usual form).....RELATIONSHIP TO DECEASED.....  
ADDRESS..... DATE.....

E CERTIFICATE BY OCCUPIER OR EMPLOYER in respect of fire guard (including civil defence or fire brigade) duties at business premises (Category 17). To be signed by the occupier of the premises, or by a responsible officer on behalf of the occupier, who should then send the form (except in the case of local government or police premises) to the Clerk to the Local Authority or Government Department which last acted as the appropriate authority for the premises under the Fire Guard (Business and Government Premises) Order 1943.

I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, the above-named rendered service at my/our premises (a) as stated above, (b) from

.....to.....(Delete (a) or (b) as required).

SIGNATURE..... STATUS OF SIGNATORY.....

BUSINESS ADDRESS..... DATE.....

F CERTIFICATE BY THE APPROPRIATE AUTHORITY in the case of persons who performed fire guard (including civil defence and fire brigade) duties at business premises (Category 17).

I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, the service claimed in this form (a) may be accepted as Category 17 service, (b) cannot be accepted as Category 17 service because .....  
(Delete (a) or (b) as required).

SIGNATURE..... OFFICIAL DESCRIPTION.....

OFFICIAL ADDRESS OF SIGNATORY..... DATE.....

G CERTIFICATE BY THE EMPLOYING AUTHORITY in the case of service other than Category 17 service. This certificate should be signed by a responsible officer of the authority responsible for the service claimed.

I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, the above-named rendered services (a) as stated above ; (b) from.....

to..... (Delete (a) or (b) as required).

SIGNATURE..... OFFICIAL DESCRIPTION.....

OFFICIAL ADDRESS OF SIGNATORY..... DATE.....



DM3

DM3

FOLD HERE

FOLD HERE

FOLD HERE

FOLD HERE

TUCK IN THIS FLAP.

FOLD HERE.

O.H.M.S.



O.H.M.S.



DM3

DM3

DM3

FOLD HERE.

TUCK IN THIS FLAP.

FOLD HERE.

TUCK IN THIS FLAP.

O.H.M.S.



FOLD HERE

DM3

CERTIFICATION OF EARLIER MILITARY SERVICE

This form is for use by ex-members of the armed Forces, including the Home Guard, who rendered qualifying civilian service after retirement or discharge from the armed Forces.

When the form has been completed by the claimant it should be sent, as the case may be, to the Admiralty, Whitehall, to the War Office, Whitehall (officers), Army Service Record Office (other ranks) or Air Ministry (S.7 (d)), Kingsway, W.C.2 (ex-officers) or Air Officer in charge of Records (C.I. Cam.), R.A.F., Gloucester (ex-airmen). If the claim is in respect of previous Home Guard service, it should be sent to the appropriate Territorial Association concerned (if in Northern Ireland to the Inspector General, Royal Ulster Constabulary, or the appropriate Company Commander, Ulster Special Constabulary). When this form is returned, certified by the appropriate authority, attach it to Form D.M.2 and send both forms to the authority responsible for the last period of civilian service.

TO BE COMPLETED IN BLOCK LETTERS

**A PERSONAL PARTICULARS**

|   | Service number | Highest rank held in the Service | National Registration No. |
|---|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Surname (In which service was rendered).                                      |                |                                  |                           |
| Christian or First names in full.   |                |                                  |                           |
| STATE WHETHER MR., MRS. OR MISS OR ADD ANY OTHER PREFIX                       |                |                                  |                           |
| Full postal address.<br>(add surname if it is now different from that above.) |                |                                  |                           |

**B DETAILS OF SERVICE**

|  | R.N., R.M. or W.R.N.S. | ARMY or A.T.S.   | R.A.F. or W.A.A.F. | HOME GUARD      |       |    |
|--|------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------|----|
|  | Depot or Establishment | Unit or Regiment | Station or Depot   | Unit and County |       |    |
|  | Dates                  |                  | Dates              |                 | Dates |    |
|  | From                   | To               | From               | To              | From  | To |
| Home service (in normal country of residence).                                   |                        |                  |                    |                 |       |    |
| Non-Operational Overseas Service.<br>(add country in which service was rendered) |                        |                  |                    |                 |       |    |

**C CERTIFICATE BY CLAIMANT.** I certify that to the best of my knowledge the information given above is correct. I claim that I am entitled to count the above service as qualifying service towards the required period of three years for the award of the Defence Medal.

SIGNATURE.....  
(In usual form)

DATE.....

**D CERTIFICATE BY NEXT OF KIN.** I certify that to the best of my knowledge the above-named, who died on..... rendered the service described above.

SIGNATURE.....  
(in usual form)

RELATIONSHIP TO DECEASED.....

ADDRESS.....

DATE.....

**E CERTIFICATE BY APPROPRIATE SERVICE OR HOME GUARD AUTHORITY.** I certify that, according to records, the above-named

rendered service (a) as stated above ; (b) from.....to..... (Delete (a) or (b) as required)

SIGNATURE.....

OFFICIAL DESCRIPTION.....

OFFICIAL ADDRESS OF SIGNATORY.....

DATE.....

DM4

FOLD HERE FIRST.

FOLD HERE.

FOLD HERE.

O.H.M.S.



DM4

DM4

FOLD HERE.

TUCK IN THIS FLAP.



O.H.M.S.

FOLD HERE.

TUCK IN THIS FLAP.

DM4



D.M.5



72

Dear Sir/Madam,

I am desirous to inform you that your claim to the Defence Medal has been examined, and to express regret that you are not qualified to receive the Medal as you did not complete the requisite period of three years' service in the qualifying categories set out in paragraph 15 of the form D.M.1, in which the conditions of the award are explained.

Yours faithfully,

To .....

| National Registration No. |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|
|                           |  |  |

729



D.M.6

Dear Sir/Madam,

I am desired to refer to your claim to the Defence Medal, and to inform you that in view of the terms of paragraph 14 of the form D.M.1 you are not qualified to receive the Medal.

Yours faithfully,

To.....

| National Registration No. |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|
|                           |  |  |

722

## THE DEFENCE MEDAL

Dear Sir/or Madam,

I am glad to be able to inform you that your claim for the Defence Medal has been approved. The ribbon is enclosed. Arrangements will be made later by the Government for the issue of the Medal itself. There will be an announcement about this in due course to enable recipients of this notification (which should be retained) to furnish an up-to-date address.

Yours faithfully,

To \_\_\_\_\_

## D.M.7. Part B

|                                    |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| NATIONAL<br>REGISTRATION<br>NUMBER |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|

**PLEASE KEEP THIS CARD CAREFULLY UNTIL  
A PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENT IS MADE THAT THE DEFENCE  
MEDAL ITSELF IS READY FOR ISSUE**

I request that the Defence Medal which has been awarded to me should be sent to me at

(full postal address) \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name and  
address at  
time of  
award

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Surname at time service was rendered, if different from above \_\_\_\_\_



DO NOT POST THIS CARD UNTIL ASKED TO DO SO (See note overleaf).

THE UNDER-SECRETARY OF STATE

(DEFENCE MEDAL CENTRAL INDEX)

HOME OFFICE

WHITEHALL

LONDON, S.W.1



**D.M.B DEFENCE MEDAL  
CERTIFICATE OF GRANT  
OF RIBBON**

SURNAME (in which service was rendered)

Mr, Mrs. or Miss

NAT. REGISTRAT<sup>ION</sup> No.

To be completed in  
typewriting or  
block letters

CHRISTIAN NAMES IN FULL

FULL POSTAL ADDRESS  
to which form D.M.7 and  
ribbon were despatched

Category number in  
which claimant  
last served

Present Surname if different from above

If ribbon despatched to next-of-kin give his or her FULL NAME

FOR HOME OFFICE USE

Nationality if not British

Allen's Registration No. if applicable

OFFICIAL  
STAMP OF  
RIBBON  
ISSUING  
AUTHORITY

420

THE DEFENCE  
MEDAL

On His Majesty's Service



421

SAVING TELEGRAM.

*From:* The Officer Administering the Government of the Falkland Islands.

*To:* The Secretary of State for the Colonies.

*Date:* 22nd November, 1946.

No. 53. SAVING.

Red 72

Your Saving Telegram No. 28 of 13th September, 1946.

Defence Medal.

Reds 75a+b

I attach nominal rolls showing separately military and civil claims for the award of the medal.

WH.

Reply at 86

GUVERN.

(75a)

FALKLAND ISLANDS DEFENCE FORCE.

D E F E N C E     M E D A L.

| Rank.          | Name.                             |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Lieut.-Colonel | WOODGATE, James Austen, O.B.E.    |
| Major          | FLEURET, Arthur Isadore, M.B.E.   |
| Major          | GREENSHIELDS, Robert, O.B.E.      |
| Captain        | ALDRIDGE, Lawrence Walter, M.B.E. |
| Captain        | KINNEARD, George, O.B.E.          |
| Captain        | LOWE, Gerald Kenneth, M.B.E.      |
| Captain        | McMILLAN, Walter Forrest.         |
| Captain        | SHEPPARD, Charles Frederick.      |
| Lieut.         | ANDREASSEN, Christian.            |
| Lieut.         | BROWNING, William, B.E.M.         |
| Lieut.         | BOUND, John.                      |
| Lieut.         | DUNLOP, Eric Fergus John.         |
| Lieut.         | GRIERSON, William John.           |
| Lieut.         | HARRIES, John James.              |
| Lieut.         | O'SULLIVAN, Dominic William.      |
| Lieut.         | POLE-EVANS, Douglas Markham.      |
| 2nd-Lieut.     | BROWNING, John Benjamin.          |
| 2nd-Lieut.     | FLEURET, Douglas.                 |
| 2nd-Lieut.     | LUXTON, Markham John.             |
| 2nd-Lieut.     | LAURANSON, Thomas.                |
| 2nd-Lieut.     | PERRY, George.                    |
| 2nd-Lieut.     | SUMMERS, Sydney Raisbeck.         |
| 2nd-Lieut.     | SIDGWICK, Lawrence Adrian.        |

| Rank.    | Name.                     | Rank. | Name.                     |
|----------|---------------------------|-------|---------------------------|
| W.O.1.   | O'SULLIVAN, Fairport      | Sgt.  | Evans, Clarence           |
| C.S.M.   | SHACKEL, Alexander        | Sgt.  | HIRFLE, Wallace.          |
| C.M.S.   | BARNES, John Samuel       | Sgt.  | KING, Ronald Isbel        |
| C.C.M.S. | CAMPBELL, Ray             | Sgt.  | McATASNEY, Edward         |
| Clr/Sgt. | BLYTH, Alexander John     | Sgt.  | McMILLAN, William         |
| Clr/Sgt. | HENRICKSEN, Cyril, B.E.M. | Sgt.  | PECK, Andrew.             |
| Sgt.     | ANDERSON, Alfred          | Sgt.  | SIDGWICK, Henry Horace    |
| Sgt.     | FLEURET, Bertie           | Sgt.  | SIDGWICK, William Henry   |
| Sgt.     | BOWLES, William John      | Sgt.  | SUMMERS, Alexander Walter |
| Sgt.     | CLIFTON, Thomas           | Sgt.  | STEEN, Robert             |
| Sgt.     | GREECE, Martin George     | Sgt.  | WILLIAMS, John Dolan      |
| Sgt.     | CAMPBELL, Markham         | Sgt.  | LEWIS, William John       |
| Cpl.     | BIGGS, Eric George        | Cpl.  | DELLMAN, Edward Francis.  |
| Cpl.     | BIGGS, Arthur             | Cpl.  | LUXTON, Stanley           |
| Cpl.     | BOUND, Horace Leslie      | Cpl.  | MARTIN, George            |
| Cpl.     | BONNER, Albert            | Cpl.  | McMILLAN, Matthew         |
| Cpl.     | BUCKLEY, Edward           | Cpl.  | PETTERSON, John           |
| Cpl.     | BRAXTON, Thomas           | Cpl.  | ROBSON, Robert Louis      |
| Cpl.     | EVANS, Howell Robert      | Cpl.  | SUMMERS, William          |
| Cpl.     | ENESTROM, Edgar William   | Cpl.  | SMITH, William John       |
| Cpl.     | GOSS, Richard             | Cpl.  | STEWART, Harry            |
| Cpl.     | JENNINGS, Clifford        | Cpl.  | TURNER, John              |
| Cpl.     | JONES, William John       | Cpl.  | WALLIN, William Richard   |
| Cpl.     | KING, James               | Cpl.  | WHITE, Frank              |

Rank.

Name.

Rank.

Name.

L/Cpl. BIGGS, Terence Ivor  
L/Cpl. EVANS, Morris  
Pte. ALDRIDGE, Stephen Charles  
Pte. ALDRIDGE, Frank William  
Pte. ALDRIDGE, Sydney George  
Pte. ANDERSON, Alan  
Pte. ALLAN, Frederick  
Pte. ATKINS, Victor  
Pte. BIGGS, Carl  
Pte. BIGGS, Bernard Noel  
Pte. BIGGS, Basil William  
Pte. BIGGS, Terence Michael  
Pte. BIGGS, James  
Pte. BETTS, Cyril  
Pte. BERRIDO, Philip  
Pte. BONNER, Bruce  
Pte. BONNER, Leslie  
Pte. BONNER, William  
Pte. BONNER, Henry  
Pte. BLYTH, James  
Pte. BROWNING, Leonard  
Pte. BARNES, Aubrey  
Pte. BIRNIE, Terence William  
Pte. BENNETT, Harold  
Pte. BENNETT, Stanley  
Pte. CAMPBELL, Thomas  
Pte. CLETHROE, Leslie  
Pte. CLETHROE, Cyril  
Pte. CLETHROE, William  
Pte. CLETHROE, Stanley  
Pte. CLETHROE, Albert  
Pte. CANTLIE, William  
Pte. CARRY, Terence  
Pte. DIXON, Ernest Vine  
Pte. DIXON, Percy  
Pte. DETTLER, Hansen Christopher  
Pte. DETTLER, James  
Pte. FLEURBAEY, Theodore  
Pte. FINLAYSON, Alexander  
Pte. FULMENDORF, Valdemar Ernest  
Pte. GLEADELL, Leslie  
Pte. GLEADELL, David  
Pte. GLEADELL, Markham  
Pte. GLEADELL, Patrick Eugene  
Pte. GLEADELL, Frank  
Pte. GOSS, Barry Gordon  
Pte. GOSS, James  
Pte. HALLIDAY, William John  
Pte. HALLIDAY, John  
Pte. HALLIDAY, Stanley  
Pte. HUTCHINSON, Edwin  
Pte. HUTCHINSON, Keith Ronald  
Pte. HARDY, Bartle  
Pte. HARDY, Thomas  
Pte. HENRICKSEN, Lester  
Pte. HENNAH, Samuel  
Pte. HOWATT, Frank  
Pte. HARVEY, Edgar  
Pte. HENRICKSEN, Albert  
Pte. HANNAFORD, Robert Frederick  
Pte. HALKETT, Cecil  
Pte. HALL, Albert  
Pte. HILLS, Richard William  
Pte. HEWITT, Robert

L/Cpl. HENRICKSEN, Martin  
L/Cpl. JONES, Richard.  
Pte. JONES, Ivor Hugh  
Pte. JONES, John  
Pte. JACOBSEN, Alfred  
Pte. JENNINGS, Henry  
Pte. JENNINGS, Frederick  
Pte. KIRK, James  
Pte. KIDDLE, Albert Stanley  
Pte. KIDDLE, Robert  
Pte. KING, Vernon Thomas  
Pte. LEE, David  
Pte. LAURENSEN, W.  
Pte. MILNER, Donald  
Pte. MORRISON, Stewart  
Pte. MORRISON, Hubert Hector  
Pte. MORRISON, Donald John  
Pte. MORRISON, Leslie Donald  
Pte. MEIERHOFER, Edward George  
Pte. MONTAGNEY, Brian Colin  
Pte. MONTAGNEY, Brian  
Pte. MCKAY, John  
Pte. MCKAY, James  
Pte. MORAN, Farquhar  
Pte. MERRICK, John, B.E.M.  
Pte. NEWMAN, Silas  
Pte. NEWMAN, Silas Alexander  
Pte. NEILSON, William  
Pte. OSBORN, John  
Pte. OSBORN, George  
Pte. PEDERSEN, Stirling  
Pte. PEDERSEN, Leonard  
Pte. FRANKSON, George  
Pte. PALLINI, Harry  
Pte. PETERSEN, Axel  
Pte. PATON, Norman Thomas  
Pte. PAULONI, Robert  
Pte. REIVE, Leonard  
Pte. REIVE, Charles  
Pte. REIVE, William  
Pte. REIVE, Frederick  
Pte. REIVE, Bert  
Pte. REIVE, Stanley  
Pte. RUNBOLDS, William Charles  
Pte. SLADE, Harry Edward  
Pte. SUMMERS, Ernest  
Pte. SUMMERS, Herbert  
Pte. SUMMERS, Leonard  
Pte. SUMMERS, Cyril  
Pte. SUMMERS, Philip  
Pte. SUMMERS, William John  
Pte. SHORT, Archibald  
Pte. SMITH, Andrew  
Pte. SMITH, John William  
Pte. SMITH, Robert Andrew  
Pte. SADLER-SMITH, Percy  
Pte. STEWART, George  
Pte. BEDGWICK, Henry Horace  
Pte. SCOTT, James McIntosh  
Pte. SOLLIS, Donald John, B.E.M.  
Pte. WATSON, William  
Pte. WATSON, James  
Pte. WHITE, Caesar Amos  
Pte. WILLIAMS, Stanford.

Rank.

Name.

Rank.

Name.

Pte. YATES, Robert

Pte. BERNTSEN, Frederick.

FALKLAND ISLANDS CIVILIAN SERVICES.

756

Rank.

Name.

Police-Sergeant NORRIS, James.  
Police-Constable BROOKELL, Sydney.  
Special Police-Constable DUFFIN, Harry  
Special Police-Constable BAIN, Alexander



76

CIRCULAR

Colonial Office,

Downing Street.

25th January, 1947.

*SM*  
*ABE*  
*5.3*

*103/43*

Sir,

76c

76a & 76c

I have the honour to transmit to you the accompanying copies of a notice issued by the Ministry of War Transport regarding the regulations governing the award of Campaign Stars and War Medal to Merchant Seamen resident in Colonial territories. Copies of forms of application and of instructions, which have been prepared by the Ministry of War Transport, for the guidance of Colonial authorities in dealing with applications are also enclosed.

In view of the difficulties which may arise in verifying whether or not the service claimed has actually been performed it is proposed that all application forms, when completed, should be forwarded with the appropriate certificates to me for transmission to the Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen, who will issue the ribbons to which the applicants are entitled and maintain the necessary records for use when the Campaign Stars and War Medals are available for issue.

In regard to Colonial Seamen employed in local waters, it will not usually be possible for the Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen to verify the services claimed and he will therefore have to rely on the certificates issued by the local authorities. In these circumstances it is desirable that the responsible officer issuing the certificates should satisfy himself that the service claimed by applicants has in fact been rendered.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient, humble servant,

A. GREECH JONES.

*Reply at 93*

THE OFFICER ADMINISTERING  
THE GOVERNMENT OF

**FAKLAND ISLANDS**



CAMPAIGN STARS AND WAR MEDAL 1939-45.

Issue of Ribbons and Emblems to Officers and men of  
the Merchant Navy who are domiciled in the Colonies.

76c

- (1) There is attached for information and guidance, a copy of Ministry of Transport Notice M.279 (Revised) relating to the award of the 1939-45 Star, Africa Star, Atlantic Star, Italy Star, France and Germany Star, Pacific Star, Burma Star and the War Medal 1939-45, and also the Clasps to the Campaign Stars, to recognise services rendered by H.M. Forces and the Merchant Navy during the recent war.
- (2) The qualifications required for the award of the Campaign Stars, and Clasps, and the War Medal to officers and men of the Merchant Navy are set out in the Notice.
- (3) It will be observed that, subject to certain exceptions mentioned in the Notice, six months service at sea (qualifying for the 1939-45 Star) must have been completed before a seaman can qualify for the Italy, Pacific or Burma Stars. Similarly there must have been six months' service at sea (qualifying for the 1939-45 Star) before a seaman could begin to qualify for the Atlantic Star, for which a further six months' service at sea is normally required (see paragraph 8). The Africa Star and the France and Germany Star may, however, have been earned even if six months' service at sea had not previously been rendered.
- (4) The only Stars for which a period of sea service is required are the 1939-45 Star and the Atlantic Star. In the case of the 1939-45 Star, six months' service at sea (with at least one voyage through one of the specified danger zones) is required. Where the service has been in vessels employed wholly or mainly in harbours or estuaries, it is necessary for the applicant to show that he performed in the aggregate not less than six months' service outside sheltered waters or protected anchorages. Service on T.124 and similar Agreements may be taken into account, but men still serving on such Agreements should be told that their applications should be made to their Commanding Officers.
- (5) If the applicant is unable to produce discharge papers in support of his claim for the 1939-45 Star and the service claimed is not of the nature which can be verified from records maintained by the Colonial Authorities, or by the Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen, the applicant should be informed that his claim cannot be admitted unless it is supported by a certificate furnished by his employers (or Naval Authority responsible) in the following terms:-

"I hereby certify that Mr. .... while serving as (rank or rating) in the s.s. .... performed not less than six months' service outside sheltered waters and protected anchorages during the period of 3rd September 1939 to 2nd September 1945.

..... Signature.  
..... Rank.  
..... Date                      ..... Company (or Service Appointment).

Pilots who are employed full-time on pilotage work, may qualify for the 1939-45 Star in accordance with these arrangements.

- (6) The six months' sea service required for the Atlantic Star cannot run concurrently with service qualifying for the 1939-45 Star, which must be earned before a seaman can begin to qualify for the Atlantic Star. As stated

76e  
in Notice M.279 (Revised) the Atlantic Star is intended, so far as Merchant Navy ships are concerned, for convoys and fast ships that sailed alone. Service in vessels which were employed in, or in the vicinity of, harbours or estuarial waters, or in particular localities, cannot be regarded as qualifying service for the Atlantic Star. Pilots are not eligible for this Star unless they rendered the necessary service, (i.e. an aggregate of six months' service) while actually employed as a pilot at sea outside the Pilotage District in which they were normally employed. If discharge certificates are not available, it will be necessary for the applicant to furnish full particulars of voyages which he claims to have made during the qualifying period.

(7) It will be noted that in general a seaman with less than six months' sea service whose service was terminated by death, injury or other disability arising out of service, or a seaman who is granted an honour, may be regarded as qualifying for the 1939-45 Star and for the Star of the Zone in which he was serving at the time the death occurred, the injury was sustained, or the honour was earned. He may also be eligible for the Africa Star or the France and Germany Star if he served in those areas during the prescribed periods, subject always to the limitations laid down in paragraph 8.9.

(8) Special attention is drawn to paragraphs 13(d), 20(d), and 23(d) of the Notice. It is the intention that a seaman who did not qualify for the 1939-45 Star on the 8th May 1945 (i.e. the end of active hostilities in Europe) may, if serving in the Merchant Navy on that date, be awarded the Star appropriate to the area (other than the Pacific or Burma) in which he was serving at that date. Similarly, a seaman serving in the Pacific and Burma areas on the 2nd September 1945, may, if he did not qualify for the 1939-45 Star, be awarded the Star appropriate to the area in which he was serving on that date.

(9) It will be noted that the Atlantic Star and the France and Germany Star are alternative, and the Pacific Star and the Burma Star are also alternative. In these cases, the Star first earned will be awarded with a Clasp to denote that the second Star has been earned where this is the case. It is therefore essential that particular attention should be directed to the chronological order of the service rendered by applicants.

(10) With regard to the War Medal 1939-45, it will be observed that, in the Merchant Navy, twenty-eight days' service at sea between the 3rd September, 1939, and 2nd September, 1945, will qualify, but that in certain circumstances, the War Medal may be granted for sea service of less than twenty-eight days provided that one of the Campaign Stars has been earned.

(11) Applications may be accepted from British officers and men who have the necessary qualifying service on British vessels or on foreign vessels on charter to H.M. Government.

(12) Applications should not be accepted from Dominion or other seamen who are not domiciled in the Colony in which application is made. In general, the Campaign Stars are issued by the Government of the country in which the seaman is domiciled and applications should normally be made to the appropriate Authority in that country.

(13) Applications may also be accepted from Allied or other foreign seamen domiciled in the Colonies who performed the necessary qualifying service as individuals in British merchant ships, or in foreign ships chartered on bare boat charters by H.M. Government, flying the British flag and with crews serving under British conditions. Applications should not be accepted from Allied seamen who have served in the British Merchant Navy by virtue of their membership of Allied Merchant Navies e.g. Free French serving in ships flying the British flag and manned by Free French crews.

(14) The right to the Campaign Stars and Clasps and the War Medal may be forfeited by reason of misconduct during the war. When applications are made the applicants' records of service (Dis.A.etc.) should be carefully scrutinised and in all cases where it appears that an applicant has during the war deserted or failed to join or has been given adverse reports for conduct, or has been discharged from the Merchant Navy on account of misconduct, the application should be referred for consideration.

(15) The procedure to be followed in dealing with applications should be as follows:-

- (a) An applicant for any of the Campaign Stars and Clasps, and the War Medal must complete part 1 of Form CRS.109. Supplies of this form are being sent to all Colonies. Further supplies can be obtained through the Colonial Office in London.
- (b) Applicants should be required to produce their Dis. A or other discharge certificate from which the service claimed should if possible be checked.
- (c) If the responsible Officer is satisfied that the conditions are met, he will complete part 2(a) of Form CRS.109. Where the responsible Officer is unable to verify that the service has been sufficient to warrant the issue of all the awards claimed, or is doubtful whether the service claimed qualifies for an award, he should complete part 2(b), as well as part 2(a) if appropriate, of CRS.109. On completion, the form should be forwarded to the Colonial Office for transmission to the Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen.
- (d) The Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen will issue ribbons and Emblems which will be forwarded to the Colonial Authorities for disposal. They will be accompanied by forms CRS.102. If a seaman who holds CRS.102 applies to the Shipping Office for the awards to be noted in his Discharge Book, the Shipping Master should comply with the request and impress the Office stamp. CRS.102 should be retained by the seaman.

(16) Form CRS.109 was printed before the War Medal 1939-45 was instituted. Pending a reprint of the form, the responsible Officer, when issuing application forms should make the following amendments

- (a) Paragraph 8 should read "1939-45 Star and/or War Medal 1939-45".
- (b) In Part 2(a), "(n) The War Medal 1939-45" should be inserted.
- (c) The certificates in Part 2(a) and (b) should be appropriately amended.

NOTICE TO MASTERS, OFFICERS AND SEAMEN OF  
MERCHANT SHIPS

CAMPAIGN STARS  
AND  
WAR MEDAL 1939-45

The King has been graciously pleased to approve the institution of a War Medal for service during the 1939-45 war and the variation of qualifications for the award of the Stars previously instituted.

2. Members of the Merchant Navy are eligible for the following Campaign Stars and Clasps if they have rendered the necessary sea-going service. The qualifications required are set out in the following paragraphs.

1939-45 STAR.

3. The ribbon of the 1939-45 Star, which is the same for all Services, is dark blue, red and light blue in three equal vertical stripes. The dark blue stripe is intended to mark the service of the Naval Forces, the Merchant Navy and Fishing Fleet; the red stripe that of the Armies and the light blue stripe that of the Air Forces. The ribbon is to be worn with the dark blue stripe farthest from the left shoulder.

4. The qualifications for the award of the 1939-45 Star in the Merchant Navy are:—

(a) Six months' service at sea, provided that at least one voyage was made through one of the following danger zones—

(i) from 3rd September, 1939, to 31st May, 1940:—

The Atlantic Ocean, including Home Waters and the North Sea; Baltic, Arctic Ocean between Greenland and longitude 70°E and that part of the Indian Ocean lying South of 15°S and West of 55°E.

(ii) from 1st June, 1940, to 9th June, 1940:—

As (i) with the addition of the Pacific Ocean and the rest of the Indian Ocean.

(iii) from 10th June, 1940, to 8th May, 1945:—

Anywhere at sea.

(iv) From 9th May, 1945, to 2nd September, 1945:—

The Pacific Ocean, including the South China Sea and the Indian Ocean and the Bay of Bengal, east of a line running from the southernmost point of Ceylon for a distance of 300 miles south thence to a point 300 miles west of the southernmost point of Sumatra and continuing east to the western side of Sunda Strait thence through Christmas

Island and southwards along Meridian 110°E. (Most of the Indian Ocean is excluded.)

If six months' service at sea has not been rendered the 1939-45 Star will be awarded only in the following circumstances—

(b) Service as Master or member of the crew of a vessel which took part in the evacuation at Dunkirk.

(c) Service at sea brought to an end by death, injury or other disability arising out of service, provided one voyage was made through one of the danger zones.

(d) A grant for service in dangerous waters of an Honour Decoration, Mention in Despatches or Commendation for Brave Conduct.

5. Time spent as a prisoner of war consequent on service at sea in dangerous waters will count towards the six months' qualifying period for the award of the 1939-45 Star.

6. Subject to certain exceptions defined later in this Notice those who have already been awarded the 1939-45 Star for less than six months' qualifying service (see paragraph 4 (b), (c) or (d) above) will be required to complete a total of six months' qualifying service before becoming eligible for the Atlantic, Italy, Pacific and Burma Stars. Similarly those who have not already earned the 1939-45 Star will be required to qualify for it by six months' qualifying service before becoming eligible for one of these Stars. For the award of the Africa Star and the France and Germany Star it is not imperative that the 1939-45 Star should already have been earned.

#### AFRICA STAR.

7. The Africa Star will now be granted in addition to the 1939-45 Star to those who have qualified for both Stars.

8. The ribbon of the Africa Star is pale buff in colour with a central vertical red stripe and two other narrower stripes, one dark blue and the other light blue. The background is intended as a symbol of the desert, the central red stripe stands for the Armies, the dark blue stripe for the Naval Forces, the Merchant Navy and Fishing Fleet and the light blue stripe for the Air Forces. The ribbon is to be worn with the dark blue stripe furthest from the left shoulder.

9. In the Merchant Navy, service of any length at sea in the Mediterranean between the date of the entry of Italy into the War on the 10th June, 1940, to the date of the cessation of operations against the enemy in North Africa on the 12th May, 1943, inclusive or in direct support of the Army in the Abyssinian, Somaliland and Eritrean Campaigns between the 10th June, 1940, and the 27th November, 1941, will qualify. Service in Merchant Navy vessels which took part in the landings on the Coast of Morocco on or after the 8th November, 1942, will also be a qualification.

#### CLASP TO THE AFRICA STAR.

10. The Clasp to the Africa Star, denoted by the silver rose Emblem, will be granted to members of the Merchant Navy who served in vessels engaged in landing troops, equipment, stores, etc., at ports, or on the shores, of North Africa between el Alamein and the Straits of Gibraltar, during the North Africa Campaign from the 23rd October, 1942 (the date of the Battle of el Alamein) to the cessation of hostilities in North Africa on the 12th May, 1943, irrespective of the length of that service. Service in ships which took part in the landings on or after the 8th November, 1942, on the Coast of Morocco will also be a qualification.

#### THE ATLANTIC STAR.

11. The Atlantic Star is intended to commemorate the Battle of the Atlantic and is designed primarily for convoys and their escorts and anti-Submarine forces as well as for fast merchant ships that sailed alone.

12. The ribbon of the Atlantic Star is blue, white and sea green, shaded and watered, the design being intended as a symbol of service in the Atlantic. The ribbon is to be worn with the blue edge furthest from the left shoulder.

13. In the Merchant Navy the qualifications for the award of the Atlantic Star are:—

(a) The 1939-45 Star must have been earned by six months' service at sea and there must be a further six months' service anywhere at sea rendered since the 3rd September, 1939, and until the 8th May, 1945, with one or more voyages in the following area during the second six months:—

the Atlantic and/or Home Waters, including service in convoys to North Russia and service in the South Atlantic West of longitude 20°E.

If twelve months' service at sea has not been rendered, the Atlantic Star will be awarded only in the following circumstances:—

(b) Service specified in paragraph 13 (a) brought to an end by death, wounds or other disability arising out of service.

(c) Service at sea in the area specified in paragraph 13 (a) marked by an Honour, Decoration, Mention in Despatches or Commendation for Brave Conduct.

(d) Seamen who have not already earned the 1939-45 Star but who served in the Merchant Navy at sea in the area specified in paragraph 13 (a) during the last six months of operational service up to the 8th May, 1945, will qualify for the Atlantic Star, provided that service was not subsequently rendered in another operational area. The 1939-45 Star will not be awarded in such cases.

14. Time spent as a prisoner of war, consequent on service at sea in dangerous waters will count towards the six months' qualifying period for the award of the Atlantic Star, provided that at

the time of capture the 1939-45 Star had been earned by six months' service at sea and one voyage had subsequently been made through the area specified in paragraph 13 (a).

15. Service in local coastal craft is excluded, as this will be recognised by the award of the 1939-45 Star.

#### CLASP TO THE ATLANTIC STAR

16. Merchant Navy personnel who qualify for the Atlantic Star and the France and Germany Star (see paragraph 21 below) will be awarded only the Star first earned. A Clasp will be awarded with it denoting that the service which would have qualified for the second Star has been rendered. A Silver rose Emblem will be worn to denote the award of the France and Germany or the Atlantic Clasp as the case may be.

#### THE ITALY STAR

17. The Italy Star will be granted for entry into operational service in the Italian Campaign.

18. The ribbon of the Italy Star is in the Italian colours, green, white and red. There are five vertical stripes of equal width, one in red on either edge and one in green at the centre, the two intervening stripes being in white.

19. The Italy Star will be awarded for service at sea in the Mediterranean during the campaign subsequent to the capture of Pantellaria on the 11th June, 1943, and until the 8th May, 1945, irrespective of the length of that service, provided the service was directly connected with active operations in the Mediterranean theatre, including those in the Aegean and the South of France.

20. In the Merchant Navy the qualifications for the Italy Star are:—

(a) The 1939-45 Star must have been earned by six months' service at sea and be followed by service in a vessel landing troops, stores, etc., at ports in, or on the shores of, the Mediterranean, excluding those in Spain, the Balearic Islands, North Africa, Palestine, Syria, Turkey (East of 30°E) and in Cyprus. Service in vessels passing through the Mediterranean will not be a qualification.

If six months' service at sea has not been rendered, the Italy Star will be awarded only in the following circumstances:—

(b) Service specified in paragraph 20 (a), terminated by death, wounds or other disability arising out of service.

(c) Service specified in paragraph 20 (a) marked by an Honour, Decoration, Mention in Despatches or Commendation for Brave Conduct.

(d) Service specified in paragraph 20 (a) during the last six months of operational service up to the 8th May, 1945, provided that service was not subsequently rendered in another operational area. The 1939-45 Star will not be awarded in such cases.

#### THE FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR.

21. The France and Germany Star will be granted for entry into operational service on land from the 6th June, 1944, until the 8th May, 1945, in France, Belgium, Holland or Germany.

22. The ribbon of the France and Germany Star is the red, white and blue of the Union Flag, and these colours are also used as a symbol of France and the Netherlands. There are five vertical stripes of equal width, one in blue at either edge and one in red at the centre, the two intervening stripes being in white.

23. In the Merchant Navy, the qualifications for the France and Germany Star are:—

Service, irrespective of the length of that service, in the following area provided it was directly in support of land operations in France, Belgium, Holland, Germany, etc. (i.e. service in Merchant Navy vessels taking troops, stores, etc., into Continental waters):—

The North Sea south of a line from the Firth of Forth to Kristiansand (South), in the English Channel or the Bay of Biscay east of longitude 6°W.

24. Merchant Navy service in the Mediterranean in support of operations in the South of France will not be a qualification. Such service will qualify for the Italy Star.

#### CLASP TO THE FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR.

25. The France and Germany Star will not be awarded in addition to the Atlantic Star. If a candidate should qualify for both of these Stars, the Star first earned will be awarded. If the France and Germany Star is awarded under these conditions a Clasp will be awarded for service which would qualify for the Atlantic Star. A silver rose Emblem will be worn to denote the award of this Clasp.

#### THE PACIFIC STAR.

26. The Pacific Star will be awarded for entry into operational services in the Pacific theatre from the 8th December, 1941, until the 2nd September, 1945.

27. The ribbon of the Pacific Star is dark green with red edges and with a central yellow stripe. There are also two other narrow stripes, one dark blue and the other light blue. The green and yellow stand for the forests and beaches of the Pacific, the red edges for the Armies, the dark blue stripe for the Naval Forces and the Merchant Navies, and the light blue stripe for the Air Forces. The ribbon is to be worn with the dark blue stripe furthest from the left shoulder.

28. In the Merchant Navy, the qualifications for the Pacific Star are:—

(a) The 1939-45 Star must have been earned by six months' service at sea and be followed by service on or after the 8th

December, 1941, irrespective of the length of that service in the following area:—

The Pacific Ocean, including the South China Sea and the Indian Ocean east of a line running due south from Singapore round the south east coast of Sumatra, through Christmas Island and southwards along the Meridian of 110° E.

If less than six months' service at sea has been rendered the Pacific Star will be awarded only in the following circumstances:—

(b) Service specified in paragraph 28 (a) terminated by death, wounds or other disability arising out of service.

(c) Service specified in paragraph 28 (a) marked by an Honour, Decoration, Mention in Despatches or Commendation for Brave Conduct.

(d) Service specified in paragraph 28 (a) during the last six months of operational service up to the 2nd September, 1945, provided that service was not subsequently rendered in another operational area. The 1939-45 Star will not be awarded in such cases.

#### CLASP TO THE PACIFIC STAR.

29. Merchant Navy personnel who qualify for both the Pacific Star and the Burma Star mentioned below, will be awarded only one of these, the Star first earned. A Clasp will be awarded with it denoting that service which would have qualified for the other Star has been rendered. A silver rose Emblem will be worn to denote the award of the Burma or Pacific Clasp as the case may be.

#### THE BURMA STAR.

30. The Burma Star will be awarded for entry into operational service in the Burma campaign from the 11th December, 1941, until the 2nd September, 1945.

31. The ribbon of the Burma Star is dark blue with a central red stripe, and in addition two orange stripes. The red stands for the British Commonwealth Forces, and the orange for the sun, and these are placed on a contrasting background of dark blue.

32. In the Merchant Navy, the qualifications for the Burma Star are:—

(a) the 1939-45 Star must have been earned by six months' service at sea and be followed by service on or after the 11th December, 1941, irrespective of the length of that service, in the following area:—

The Bay of Bengal enclosed by a line running from the southernmost point of Ceylon for a distance of 300 miles south, thence to a point 300 miles west of the southernmost point of Sumatra, and continuing east to the western side of Sunda Strait. The Malacca Strait is included.

If less than six months' service at sea has been rendered the Burma Star will be awarded only in the following circumstances:—

(b) Service specified in paragraph 32 (a) terminated by death, wounds or other disability arising out of service.

(c) Service specified in paragraph 32 (a) marked by an Honour, Decoration, Mention in Despatches or Commendation for Brave Conduct.

(d) Service specified in paragraph 32 (a) during the last six months of operational service up to the 2nd September, 1945, provided that service was not subsequently rendered in another operational area. The 1939-45 Star will not be awarded in such cases.

33. Service in Merchant Navy vessels passing through the area specified in paragraph 32 (a) will not be a qualification.

#### CLASP TO THE BURMA STAR.

34. The Burma Star will not be awarded in addition to the Pacific Star. If a candidate should qualify for both, the Star first earned will be awarded. A Clasp will be awarded with it denoting that service which would have qualified for the other Star has been rendered. A silver rose Emblem will denote the award of this Clasp.

#### GENERAL

35. Although time spent as a prisoner of war consequent on service at sea in dangerous waters may be counted towards the qualifying period for the award of the 1939-45 Star, and of the Atlantic Star provided that an individual had at the time of his capture begun to earn that Star and had made one or more voyages in the area defined in paragraph 13 (a) after completion of service required for the award of the 1939-45 Star, such time will not be counted towards the period of six months' qualifying service which must be completed before the grant of the Italy, Pacific and Burma Stars may be authorised.

36. Service qualifying for the 1939-45 Star cannot run concurrently with service qualifying for the Italy, Atlantic, Pacific and Burma Stars. In calculating the six months' service at sea required for the 1939-45 Star no deduction will be made of the time spent in operational areas entitling the applicant to the Africa Star and the France and Germany Star. Similarly, in calculating the second six months' service at sea required for the Atlantic Star no deduction will be made for the time spent in operational areas entitling the applicant to another Campaign Star.

#### WAR MEDAL

37. The War Medal 1939-45 will be granted to full time personnel of the Armed Forces and the Merchant Navy.

38. The ribbon of the War Medal is in the red, white and blue of the Union Flag. There is a narrow central red stripe with a narrow white stripe on either side. There are broad red stripes at either edge, the two intervening stripes being in blue.

39. In the Merchant Navy the qualifications for the award of the War Medal are:—

(a) 28 days' service anywhere at sea between the 3rd September, 1939, and the 2nd September, 1945.

(b) Sea going service brought to an end by death, wound or other disability attributable to service, capture by the enemy or cessation of hostilities on the 2nd September, 1945, even though the service may not amount to 28 days in all. This concession will not apply to an individual who does not qualify for a Campaign Star.

(c) When the 1939-45 Star or one of the other Campaign Stars has been awarded for sea going service of less than 28 days the War Medal will be granted in addition.

#### MENTIONS IN DESPATCHES AND KING'S COMMENDATIONS.

40. The single bronze oak leaf Emblem signifying a Mention in Despatches, or a King's Commendation for brave conduct, which is at present attached directly to the coat after all the ribbons, or by itself, should, if granted for service in the war of 1939-45, be worn on the ribbon of the War Medal.

#### GENERAL.

41. Pending the manufacture and the issue of the Stars and the War Medal the ribbons and Emblems only will be supplied.

42. The right to the Stars and Clasps and to the War Medal may be forfeited by reason of misconduct during the war.

43. The Stars and Clasps and the War Medal earned by officers and ratings who have not lived to receive them will, in due course, be issued to the legatees or next-of-kin entitled to receive them. The ribbon will not be sent in advance to the legatee or next-of-kin.

44. The Stars and the War Medal and the ribbons of the Stars and the War Medal should be worn in the following order, working outwards towards the left shoulder:—

- 1939-45 Star.
- Atlantic Star.
- Africa Star.
- Pacific Star.
- Burma Star.
- Italy Star.
- France and Germany Star.
- War Medal.

45. Applications for the ribbon of the Stars and Emblems should be made to Mercantile Marine Offices on a form which can be obtained at any of those Offices. If application cannot be made in person at a Mercantile Marine Office, application should be made by post to the Registrar-General of Shipping and Seamen, Llantrisant Road, Cardiff, Wales. Personnel resident in the Dominions whose qualifying service was on Dominion registered ships should apply to the Dominion Authorities.

Ministry of Transport, London.

June, 1946.

M.5711/46.



C.R.S.109a.

76d

**Amendment Slip**

**to be affixed to Form C.R.S.109 (Application for Campaign Stars).**

Have you, at any time since 3rd September, 1939, served  
in one of the Armed Forces ?.....

(Including Service under the Admiralty on T124, T124X.  
T124T or Commissioned Cable Ship Agreement.)

If so, give particulars :

Unit..... Rank..... No.....

Date of Entry..... Date of Release.....

**CAMPAIGN STARS**

Custive No. ....

**Application by a Seaman of the Merchant Navy**

For conditions and qualifications, see Ministry of War Transport Notice No. M.279.

**PART 1.**

Surname .....

2. Christian or

First Names .....

Dis. A No. ....

3. B.S.I.C. or C.R.S. 52

Serial No. ....

Date of Birth .....

6. Place of Birth .....

7. Permanent Home Address .....

(Changes to be reported to the Registrar General).

8.

**1939-45 STAR***Qualifications*—See paragraph 4 of Notice No. M.279.

8A. Service in respect of which a claim is made (time spent as a prisoner of war may be included, if necessary).

| Ship | Voyage |    | Engagement | Date of |           | Initials of<br>Verifying Officer |
|------|--------|----|------------|---------|-----------|----------------------------------|
|      | From   | To |            |         | Discharge |                                  |
|      |        |    |            |         |           |                                  |
|      |        |    |            |         |           |                                  |
|      |        |    |            |         |           |                                  |
|      |        |    |            |         |           |                                  |
|      |        |    |            |         |           |                                  |

8B. If service indicated in paragraph 8A is less than six months, state cause of termination .....

8C. Particulars and date of Honour, etc., awarded .....

9.

**AFRICA STAR***Qualifications*—See paragraph 9 of Notice No. M.279.

9A. Service in respect of which claim is made.

| Ship | Voyage |    | Engagement | Date of |           | Initials of<br>Verifying Officer |
|------|--------|----|------------|---------|-----------|----------------------------------|
|      | From   | To |            |         | Discharge |                                  |
|      |        |    |            |         |           |                                  |
|      |        |    |            |         |           |                                  |

9B. Approximate date or dates the vessel stated in paragraph 9A was in the Mediterranean, or date of landing on coast of Morocco .....

10.

**CLASP TO AFRICA STAR***Qualifications*—See paragraph 10 of Notice No. M.279.

10A. Service in respect of which claim is made.

| Ship | Voyage |    | Engagement | Date of |           | Initials of<br>Verifying Officer |
|------|--------|----|------------|---------|-----------|----------------------------------|
|      | From   | To |            |         | Discharge |                                  |
|      |        |    |            |         |           |                                  |
|      |        |    |            |         |           |                                  |

10B. Port or place and date of landing in specified area .....

If you can make a personal application, you should take this form together with your Identity Card, Dis. A., or other discharges, to the Superintendent of any Mercantile Marine Office.

If you cannot call at a Mercantile Marine Office, send this form to the Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen, Llantrisant Road, Cardiff. Identity Cards, Dis. As., etc., should not be sent through the post.

11.

ATLANTIC STAR

Qualifications—See paragraph 13 of Notice No. M.279.

11A. Service in respect of which claim is made (time spent as a prisoner of war may be included necessary, provided the 1939-45 Star has been earned by six months' service at sea).

| Ship | Voyage |    | Engagement | Date of Discharge | Initials of Verifying Officer |
|------|--------|----|------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
|      | From   | To |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |

11B. If the total service at sea is less than twelve months, state cause of termination.....

11C. Particulars (including place and date of incident) of Honour, etc., awarded.....

Note.—The Atlantic Star will not be awarded if the France and Germany Star (see paragraph 13 below) was first earned, but a Clasp to the France and Germany Star will be awarded to denote that the Atlantic Star also has been earned.

12.

ITALY STAR

Qualifications—See paragraph 20 of Notice No. M.279.

12A. Service in respect of which claim is made.

| Ship | Voyage |    | Engagement | Date of Discharge | Initials of Verifying Officer |
|------|--------|----|------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
|      | From   | To |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |

12B. Port or place and date of landing in specified area.....

12C. If total service at sea is less than six months, state cause of termination.....

12D. Particulars (including place and date of incident) of Honour, etc., awarded.....

13.

FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR

Qualification—See paragraph 23 of Notice No. M.279.

13A. Service in respect of which claim is made.

| Ship | Voyage |    | Engagement | Date of Discharge | Initials of Verifying Officer |
|------|--------|----|------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
|      | From   | To |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |

13B. Port or place and date of landing in specified area.....

13C. If total service at sea is less than six months, state cause of termination.....

13D. Particulars (including place and date of incident) of Honour, etc., awarded.....

Note.—The France and Germany Star will not be awarded if the Atlantic Star (see paragraph 11) was first earned, but a Clasp to the Atlantic Star will be awarded to denote that the France and Germany Star also has been earned.

14.

PACIFIC STAR

Qualifications—See paragraph 28 of Notice No. M.279.

14A. Service in respect of which claim is made.

| Ship | Voyage |    | Engagement | Date of Discharge | Initials of Verifying Officer |
|------|--------|----|------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
|      | From   | To |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |

14B. Approximate dates of service in prescribed area.....

14C. If total service at sea is less than six months, state cause of termination.....

14D. Particulars (including place and date of incident) of Honour, etc., awarded.....

Note.—The Pacific Star will not be awarded if the Burma Star (see paragraph 15) was first earned, but a Clasp to the Burma Star will be awarded to denote that the Pacific Star also has been earned.

15.

BURMA STAR

Qualifications—See paragraph 32 of Notice No. M.279

15A. Service in respect of which claim is made.

| Ship | Voyage |    | Engagement | Date of Discharge | Initials of Verifying Officer |
|------|--------|----|------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
|      | From   | To |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |

15B. Approximate dates of service in prescribed area.....

15C. If total service at sea is less than six months, state cause of termination.....

15D. Particulars (including place and date of incident) of Honour, etc., awarded.....

Note.—The Burma Star will not be awarded if the Pacific Star (see paragraph 14) was first earned, but a Clasp to the Pacific Star will be awarded to denote that the Burma Star also has been earned.

16. I hereby certify that the foregoing particulars are correct.

Signature of Applicant.....

Date.....

**For use of Superintendent.**

(iii) Special action to be noted here (e.g. reference to Armed Forces Record Offices, etc.)

No. 23.

G A Z E T T E   N O T I C E .

Colonial Secretary's Office,

Stanley, Falkland Islands.

10th April, 1947.

TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE MERCANTILE MARINE.

1939 - 1945 War Medal.

*See 76-76e*

Officers and Men of the Mercantile Marine who are eligible for the 1939-1945 War Medal should forward particulars of their eligibility to the Shipping Master not later than the 31st of May, 1947.

Qualifications for the above are:-

- (a) 28 days' service anywhere at sea between the 3rd of September, 1939, and the 2nd of September, 1945.
- (b) Sea going service brought to an end by death, wounds or other disability attributable to service, capture by the enemy, or cessation of hostilities on the 2nd of September, 1945, even though the service may not amount to 28 days in all. This concession will not apply to an individual who does not qualify for a Campaign Star.
- (c) When the 1939-1945 Star or one of the other Campaign Stars has been awarded for sea going service of less than 28 days the War Medal will be granted in addition.

By Command,

*A. B. Williams*

Colonial Secretary.



COMMITTEE ON THE GRANT OF  
HONOURS DECORATIONS AND MEDALS

THE NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL

THE GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL

(ARMY AND ROYAL AIR FORCE)

SERVICE IN PARTS OF SOUTH-EAST ASIA COMMAND

AFTER 2ND SEPTEMBER, 1945

MINESWEEPING SERVICE AFTER THE TERMINATION

OF HOSTILITIES ON 8TH MAY AND 2ND SEPTEMBER, 1945

MENTIONS IN DESPATCHES

KING'S COMMENDATIONS

*Presented by the Prime Minister and First Lord of the Treasury  
to Parliament by Command of His Majesty  
February 1947*

LONDON

HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

TWOPENCE NET

Cmd. 7035

THE NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL  
THE GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL (ARMY AND ROYAL AIR FORCE)  
SERVICE IN PARTS OF SOUTH-EAST ASIA COMMAND  
AFTER 2ND SEPTEMBER, 1945  
MINESWEEPING SERVICE AFTER THE TERMINATION OF  
HOSTILITIES ON 8TH MAY AND 2ND SEPTEMBER, 1945  
MENTIONS IN DESPATCHES  
KING'S COMMENDATIONS

1. (i) The Committee on the Grant of Honours, Decorations and Medals have had under consideration the need for the recognition by some general award or awards of service in specified operations in the South-East Asia Command after 2nd September, 1945, and also of service in minesweeping and mine clearance generally since that date and since the conclusion of hostilities in Europe.

(ii) Their recommendations have been duly submitted to The King, who has been advised by the Prime Minister on matters likely to give rise to difference of opinion. His Majesty has now graciously approved the recommendations set out below. The manufacture and issue of the Medals themselves will be undertaken when circumstances permit. The ribbons will be issued as soon as supplies are ready.

2. The Pacific Star and the War Medal 1939-45 will not be granted for any service after 2nd September, 1945. Consideration has been given to the possibility of recommending the institution of a new General Service Medal. There would be something to be said for starting the post-war era with a new award common to all co-operating Forces. There are, however, some obvious objections to the creation of a new award or new awards soon after the institution of a large number of Campaign Stars and Medals, and approval has been given for the award of the two current General Service Medals with an appropriate Clasp or Clasps. For specified service in the Navy, as described below, the Naval General Service Medal, instituted in 1915, will be awarded. For specified Army or Air Force service, the General Service Medal (Army and Royal Air Force) instituted in 1918, will be granted.

SERVICE IN OPERATIONS IN THE SOUTH-EAST ASIA  
COMMAND

**Navy**

3. (i) In the Naval Forces the qualifying period will be, for officers and ratings afloat, a total of 28 days in close support of Army operations as defined in paragraph 4 below. Service in trooping ships, for instance, will not be a qualification.

(ii) Close support of Army operations means service within five miles of any qualifying land operational areas as defined in paragraph 4 below. Any day, part of which was spent in close support of the Army, will be reckoned as a qualifying day.

(iii) Officers and ratings of the Navy who were landed from ships for operational duty ashore, or who served ashore, in the qualifying land operational areas as defined in paragraph 4 below, will qualify under Army rules.

(iv) For official visits, inspections, &c. on duty in the land operational areas the time qualification will be one week.

(v) Naval air crew will qualify under Air Force rules, *e.g.*, by one operational sortie over the land operational area as defined in paragraph 4 below.

(vi) The grant for gallantry on a specific occasion during the uncompleted qualifying period, not amounting to 28 days, of a British Honour, Decoration or Medal of the status of the British Empire Medal or above or a Mention in Despatches or King's Commendation, will qualify the recipient for the General Service Medal.

(vii) If qualifying service is brought to an end before the completion of 28 days, on account of death or evacuation owing to wounds or other disability due to service, the reduced period of service will be sufficient qualification for the award.

**Army**

4. (i) The qualification in the Army will be entry into the land operational area as defined below.

(ii) The qualifying land operational areas for the Army are:

(a) Java and Sumatra from 3rd September, 1945, until the final date of withdrawal, 30th November, 1946, inclusive.

(b) French Indo-China from 3rd September, 1945, until 28th January, 1946, inclusive. (Although the French assumed command on 1st January, 1946, British troops subsequently remained operational under French overall command. The date of 28th January has been selected as the date on which Major-General Gracey handed over command to Brigadier Maunsell, at which time the British forces in French Indo-China had been largely transferred.)

(iii) For official visits, inspections, &c., on duty in the land operational areas defined in sub-paragraph (ii) above the time qualification will be one week.

**Air Force**

5. (i) In the Air Force, for air crew, one operational sortie over the land operational areas defined in paragraph 4 above will be a qualification.

(ii) Transport service by air crew who flew in connection with the removal of internees and prisoners of war in South-East Asia to Singapore or other ports for onward shipment, between 3rd September, 1945, and 4th October, 1945, is a qualification. One sortie in the defined service will qualify.

(iii) This transport service included Java, Sumatra, Malaya, Siam, French Indo-China and the Andaman Islands and was undertaken by air crew based outside the qualifying land operational areas defined in paragraph 4 above.

(iv) Non-air crew personnel of the Air Force serving in the land operational areas defined in paragraph 4 above will qualify under Army rules.

(v) For official visits, inspections, &c., on duty in the land operational areas defined in paragraph 4 above the time qualification will be one week.

(vi) Non-air crew personnel who did not serve in the land operational areas referred to in paragraph 4 above, but belonged to Air Force units which carried out qualifying operational sorties under sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) above will qualify. The time qualification will be one month.

(vii) Navy or Army personnel, or Air Force non-operational personnel, who served ashore in co-operation with the Air Force units mentioned in sub-paragraph (vi) above, and not in the qualifying land operational areas defined in paragraph 4 above, will not qualify.

[32891]

B 2



(viii) Non-air crew personnel who will qualify under sub-paragraph (vi) above must have rendered one month's service in any of the undermentioned operational units not based in the land operational areas, within the dates indicated:—

- (a) Units operating over Java and Sumatra between 3rd September, 1945, and the date of withdrawal, 30th November, 1946, inclusive—

|                     |                                    |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| 27 Squadron, R.A.F. | 194 Squadron, R.A.F.               |
| 47 " " "            | 215/48 " "                         |
| 62 " " "            | A.C.S.E.A. Communication Squadron, |
| 89 " " "            | R.A.F.                             |
| 96 " " "            | Malaya " "                         |
| 117 " " "           | 224 Group " "                      |
| 136 " " "           |                                    |

- (b) Units operating over French Indo-China between 3rd September, 1945, and 28th January, 1946—

|                     |                         |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| 62 Squadron, R.A.F. | 215/48 Squadron, R.A.F. |
| 96 " " "            | 233 " " "               |
| 117 " " "           | 357 " " "               |
| 159 " " "           | 358 " " "               |
| 194 " " "           |                         |

- (c) Units engaged in removal by air of internees and prisoners of war in South-East Asia to Singapore or other ports for onward shipment between 3rd September, 1945, and 4th October, 1945.

|                    |                                    |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| 8 Squadron, R.A.F. | 233 Squadron, R.A.F.               |
| 27 " " "           | 321 " " "                          |
| 31 " " "           | 355 " " "                          |
| 47 " " "           | 356 " " "                          |
| 48 " " "           | 357 " " "                          |
| 62 " " "           | 358 " " "                          |
| 89 " " "           | A.C.S.E.A. Communication Squadron, |
| 96 " " "           | R.A.F.                             |
| 99 " " "           | Malaya " "                         |
| 117 " " "          | 224 Group " "                      |
| 136 " " "          | 1341 Special Flight, R.A.F.        |
| 159 " " "          | 12 Squadron, R.A.A.F.              |
| 160 " " "          | 23 " " "                           |
| 194 " " "          | 25 " " "                           |
| 203 " " "          | 200 Flight " "                     |
| 215 " " "          |                                    |

- (d) No. 321 Squadron is a Netherlands squadron and only British personnel, if any, which served with the unit will be eligible for consideration, as Dutch personnel will be eligible for awards from their own Government. Some units appear under more than one heading because their activities were not confined to one operational area or to the operation in sub-paragraph (c) above.

(ix) The zones in which the operational units shown in sub-paragraph (viii) above were based between the dates indicated, and outside the qualifying land operational areas defined in paragraph 4 above, were as follows:—

- (a) For units operating over Java and Sumatra—  
The whole of Malaya.

- (b) For units operating over French Indo-China—

The whole of Burma and the Indian provinces of Bengal and Assam.

- (c) For units engaged on the removal by air of internees and prisoners of war in South-East Asia to Singapore or other ports for onward shipment—

That part of Bengal west of the Brahmaputra, Ceylon and the Cocos Islands.

(x) The grant to non-air crew personnel referred to in sub-paragraph (vi), (viii) and (ix) above for gallantry on a specific occasion during the uncompleted qualifying period, not amounting to a month, of a British Honour, Decoration or Medal of the status of British Empire Medal or above or a Mention in Despatches or King's Commendation, will qualify the recipients for the General Service Medal.

(xi) If qualifying service by non-air crew personnel referred to in sub-paragraphs (vi), (viii) and (ix) above is brought to an end before the completion of one month, on account of death or evacuation owing to disability due to service, the reduced period of service will be sufficient qualification for the award.

### Clasps

6. The Clasps for the above services will bear the inscription "S.E. Asia, 1945-6," or "South-East Asia, 1945-6."

## MINESWEEPING. BOMB AND MINE CLEARANCE

### Navy

7. (i) Naval minesweeping service afloat will be a qualification for the Naval General Service Medal. The time qualification will be six months since 3rd September, 1945, inclusive.

(ii) Although the War Medal, 1939-45, is granted for service up to 2nd September, 1945, wherever the service was rendered, Naval minesweeping service afloat in Home, Atlantic or Mediterranean waters in the period 9th May to 2nd September, 1945, may also be reckoned towards the total qualifying period of six months.

(iii) The minesweeping zones and probable length of operations are as follows:—

| Zones                                     | Length of Operations                    | Zones Completed   |
|---|---|---|
| N.W. Europe ...                           | To the end of the 1947 sweeping season. |   |
| British Isles (including North Sea)       |   |   |
| Icelandic waters ...                      |   |   |
| Mediterranean and approaches to Gibraltar |   |   |
|   | To October 1946 ...                     | The British commitment in the Mediterranean was completed in October 1946. One flotilla is however being lent to assist the Greek Government. This work should be completed by the end of 1947. |



| Zones  | Length of Operations | Zones Completed   |
|--|----------------------|---|
| East Indies<br>S.W. Pacific and<br>China Coast | To October 1946 ...  | The main South-East Asia commitment was completed in September 1946, but one flotilla continued minesweeping in the East Indies till the end of 1946. |

The closing dates will be fixed in due course.

(iv) The grant of a British Honour, Decoration or Medal of the status of the British Empire Medal or above or a Mention in Despatches or a King's Commendation for minesweeping service in a qualifying period and zone, when there has been some qualifying service but this is short of six months, will qualify the recipient for the General Service Medal.

(v) If qualifying service is brought to an end before the completion of six months, on account of death or evacuation owing to wounds or other disability due to service, the reduced period of service will be sufficient qualification for the award.

### Army

8. (i) At the same time six months', i.e., 180 days', bomb and mine clearance ashore by the Army since 3rd September, 1945, inclusive, will be a qualification.

(ii) Although the War Medal 1939-45 is granted for service up to 2nd September, 1945, wherever the service was rendered, bomb and mine clearance ashore by the Army during the period 9th May to 2nd September, 1945, in the qualifying area for the General Service Medal defined below will also be reckoned towards the total qualifying period of six months (180 days).

(iii) Unexploded bombs were distributed all over the United Kingdom, including Northern Ireland, and beach minefields were laid along many stretches of the coast of the United Kingdom. The qualifying area will be anywhere in England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland.

(iv) Since the first qualifying date, viz., 9th May, 1945, Bomb Disposal Units, R.E., have been engaged solely on the clearance of unexploded bombs and beach minefields. Personnel take tours of duty at one or the other of the two tasks. Work is not likely to be completed before the end of February 1948. The closing date will be fixed in due course.

(v) To qualify for the award a soldier must have been actively engaged for an aggregate of not less than 180 days on the actual excavation down to, removal of, or final disposal of, unexploded bombs or on clearance operations inside the perimeter fencing of live minefields, on the disarming of live mines, or acting as water-jet operator. Other service in a Unit engaged on bomb disposal or beach mine clearance will not be counted as qualifying service.

(vi) The grant of a British Honour, Decoration or Medal of the status of the British Empire Medal or above or a Mention in Despatches or a King's Commendation for mine or bomb clearance in a qualifying period and zone, when there has been some qualifying service but this is short of 180 days, will qualify the recipient for the General Service Medal.

(vii) If qualifying service is brought to an end before the completion of 180 days on account of death or owing to wounds or other disability due to service the reduced period of service will be sufficient qualification for the award.

9. Any Officers, ratings or airmen of the Navy or Air Force engaged on bomb or mine clearance on land will qualify under the same conditions as those for the Army.

### Clasps

10. The Clasp to the Naval General Service Medal for the above service will bear the inscription " Minesweeping, 1945-7." The Clasp to the General Service Medal will be inscribed " Bomb and Mine Clearance, 1945-8."

## MENTIONS IN DESPATCHES

### KING'S COMMENDATIONS

11. (i) A Mention in Despatches in the First World War, 1914-18, is denoted by the wearing of the bronze oak leaf Emblem of many leaves. It was granted up to 10th August, 1920. A Mention in Despatches in the Second World War, 1939-45, is denoted by the single bronze oak leaf Emblem.

(ii) The single bronze oak leaf Emblem will now be worn by those mentioned in despatches for operational service in the period between the two World Wars, that is, from August 1920 to 2nd September, 1939, and for service after the cessation of hostilities in the Second World War.

(iii) In this way the single bronze oak leaf Emblem will be worn by those granted a Mention in Despatches for service in one or other of the campaigns between the two World Wars, for instance, Waziristan 1921-24, Burma 1930-32, North-West Frontier 1935, &c., and for service in Palestine in the period from 19th April, 1936, to 2nd September, 1939. The Emblem will be worn on the ribbon of the Naval General Service Medal (1915), the General Service Medal (Army and Royal Air Force) (1918) or the India General Service Medal (1908 or 1936).

(iv) Similarly the Emblem will be worn on one or other of the first two named General Service Medal ribbons to denote a Mention in Despatches granted for service, for instance, in the Netherlands East Indies since 2nd September, 1945, or for minesweeping or mine clearance work since 8th May in the European theatre, and since 2nd September, 1945, in the Pacific, &c., theatre.

(v) In some instances a Mention in Despatches may have been granted to a person ineligible for the appropriate Medal. The Emblem will then be worn on the coat after all medal ribbons, or, should there be no other medal ribbons, in the position in which a single medal would be worn.

(vi) A King's Commendation for brave conduct or a King's Commendation for valuable service in the air granted for service in the Forces since the cessation of hostilities in 1945 will be indicated by the wearing of the single bronze oak leaf Emblem. When a King's Commendation for brave conduct is granted for service during duties for which a General Service Medal is awarded, the Emblem will be worn on the ribbon in the same way as an Emblem indicating a Mention in Despatches. Otherwise the Emblem will be worn on the coat in the manner described in sub-paragraph (v) above.

(vii) Not more than one oak leaf Emblem will be worn on the ribbon of one Medal. Two or more Mentions in Despatches or King's Commendations for brave conduct for service during duty recognised by the same Medal will be marked by the wearing of one Emblem only.

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

1947

Price 2d. net

Secretary of State for the Colonies.

Officer Administering the Government of FALKLAND ISLANDS

April, 1947.

30

Saving.

103/43

75.

Your Savingram 53, 22nd November, 1946.

Defence Medal.

It has been decided that approved service in Falkland Islands Defence Force between 3rd September, 1939 and 8th May, 1945 should be treated as qualifying service.

Qualifying period three years.

The two officers and one other rank of the South Georgia Defence Force should be included.

See 98.

SECEP.

SAVING TELEGRAM.

*From:* The Officer Administering the Government of the Falkland Islands.

*To:* The Secretary of State for the Colonies.

*Date:* 20th June, 1947.

No. 35.

SAVING.

76  
Your circular despatch of 25th January 1947. Award of Campaign Stars and War Medals to Merchant Seamen resident in Colonial territories.

92a  
I enclose a list of details of Campaign Stars and War Medals due to Colonial Seamen, or Seamen engaged on Agreements arrived at locally, with regard to whose qualifications the Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen has no record. The local Shipping Master has satisfied himself that the service claimed by the applicants has in fact been rendered.

GOVERNOR.

Reply at 94

Details of Campaign Stars and War Medals due  
to Colonial Seamen, or Seamen engaged  
on Agreements entered locally.

1939-1945 Star.

Atkins, Richard.  
Anderson, Edward.  
" Peter.  
Bundes, J.  
" C.  
Barnes, Frank.  
" Richard.  
Bertrand, Cecil.  
Bender, William.  
Biggs, James R.  
Betts, Cyril.  
Baldarini, R.  
Campbell, J. Mark.  
Clifton, Joseph R.  
" Albert.  
Duncan, William.  
Finlayson, J.  
Goodwin, Douglas.  
Grant, Leonard.  
Henricksen, Martin.  
Harris, George.  
Harrison, Clement Jnr.  
Jones, Frederick.  
" John.  
Lindenbury, Theodore.  
Lyse, Sidney R.  
" Mark. O.  
Oyarzun, Benjamin.  
Osborne, Geo. Snr.  
Pitt, Keith A.J.  
Rowlands, William.  
Middleton, Darwin.  
Meierhofer, George.  
Kutter, Manfred.  
Skilling, Chas R.  
Sedgwick, Aubrey F.  
Smith, John Jnr.  
Thompson, Mc D. John.  
Watts, Walter.  
Whitney, Edward Snr.

Atlantic Star.

Atkins, Richard.  
Anderson, Peter.  
Bundes, J.  
" C.  
Barnes, Frank.  
" Richard.  
Bertrand, Cecil.  
Bender, William.  
Biggs, James R.  
Baldarini, R.  
Clifton, Joseph R.  
" Albert.  
Duncan, William.  
Finlayson, J.  
Goodwin, Douglas.  
Grant, Leonard.  
Henricksen, Martin.  
Harris, George.  
Harrison, Clement Jnr.  
Jones, Frederick.  
" John.  
Lindenbury, Theodore.  
Lyse, Sidney R.  
" Mark. O.  
Oyarzun, Benjamin.  
Osborne, George Snr.  
Pitt, Keith A.J.  
Middleton, Darwin.  
Meierhofer, George.  
Smith, John.  
Sedgwick, Aubrey F.  
Rowlands, William.  
Whitney, Edward Snr.

1939-1945 War Medal.

Atkins, Richard.  
Anderson, Edward.  
" Peter.  
Bundes, J.  
" C.  
Barnes, Frank.  
" Richard.  
Bertrand, Cecil.  
Baldarini, R.  
Bender, William.  
Biggs, James R.  
Betts, Cyril.  
Clifton, Joseph R.  
" Albert.  
Campbell, J. Mark.  
Duncan, William.  
Flowers, William.  
Finlayson, J.  
Goodwin, Douglas.  
Grant, Leonard.

Henricksen, Martin.  
Harris, George.  
Harrison, Clement Jnr.  
Jones, Frederick.  
" John.  
Lindenbury, Theodore.  
Lyse, Sidney R.  
" Mark. O.  
Meierhofer, George.  
Middleton, Darwin.  
Osborne, George Snr.  
Oyarzun, Benjamin.  
Pitt, Keith A.J.  
Kutter, Manfred.  
Rowlands, William.  
Sedgwick, Aubrey F.  
Skilling, Chas. R.  
Smith, John Jnr.  
Thompson, Mc D. John.  
Watts, Walter.  
Whitney, Edward Snr.

Saving.

From the Secretary of State for the Colonies.

FALKLAND ISLANDS

To  Officer Administering the Government of.....Date 25 OCTOBER, 1947No. 92 Saving.

103/x3

92  
Your Savingram No. 35 of 28th June  
Award of Campaign Stars and War Medals to Merchant  
Seamen.

94a  
Before ribbons can be issued formal  
application must be made by each claimant on the  
prescribed form CRS. 109. A supply of these  
forms is enclosed for this purpose.

As the seamen in question were engaged  
on agreements arrived at locally and Registrar  
General of Shipping and Seamen has no records of  
these agreements it is necessary for the Shipping  
Master to certify at Part 2 of the forms that  
the service claimed has in fact been rendered.

SECER.

mc As  
Reply at 104

CAMPAIGN STARS

Consecutive No.....

Application by a Seaman of the Merchant Navy

For conditions and qualifications, see Ministry of War Transport Notice No. M.279.

PART 1.

1. Surname ..... 2. Christian or First Names .....  
3. Dis. A No..... 3. B.S.I.C. or C.R.S. 52 Serial No. ....  
5. Date of Birth..... 6. Place of Birth .....  
7. Permanent Home Address.....  
(Changes to be reported to the Registrar General).

8. 1939-45 STAR *AND/OR WAR MEDAL*

*Qualifications*—See paragraph 4 of Notice No. M.279.

8A. Service in respect of which a claim is made (time spent as a prisoner of war may be included, if necessary).

| Ship | Voyage |    | Engagement | Date of   |  | Initials of<br>Verifying Officer |
|------|--------|----|------------|-----------|--|----------------------------------|
|      | From   | To |            | Discharge |  |                                  |
|      |        |    |            |           |  |                                  |
|      |        |    |            |           |  |                                  |
|      |        |    |            |           |  |                                  |

8B. If service indicated in paragraph 8A is less than six months, state cause of termination

8c. Particulars and date of Honour, etc., awarded.....

9. AFRICA STAR

*Qualifications*—See paragraph 9 of Notice No. M.279.

9A. Service in respect of which claim is made.

| Ship | Voyage |    | Engagement | Date of   |  | Initials of<br>Verifying Officer |
|------|--------|----|------------|-----------|--|----------------------------------|
|      | From   | To |            | Discharge |  |                                  |
|      |        |    |            |           |  |                                  |

9B. Approximate date or dates the vessel stated in paragraph 9A was in the Mediterranean, or date of landing on coast of Morocco.....

10. CLASP TO AFRICA STAR

*Qualifications*—See paragraph 10 of Notice No. M.279.

10A. Service in respect of which claim is made.

| Ship | Voyage |    | Engagement | Date of   |  | Initials of<br>Verifying Officer |
|------|--------|----|------------|-----------|--|----------------------------------|
|      | From   | To |            | Discharge |  |                                  |
|      |        |    |            |           |  |                                  |

10B. Port or place and date of landing in specified area.....

If you can make a personal application, you should take this form together with your Identity Card, Dis. A., or other discharges, to the Superintendent of any Mercantile Marine Office.

If you cannot call at a Mercantile Marine Office, send this form to the Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen, Llantrisant Road, Cardiff. Identity Cards, Dis. As., etc., should not be sent through the post.



11.

ATLANTIC STAR

Qualifications—See paragraph 13 of Notice No. M.279.

11A. Service in respect of which claim is made (time spent as a prisoner of war may be included, if necessary, provided the 1939-45 Star has been earned by six months' service at sea).

| Ship | Voyage |    | Engagement | Date of Discharge | Initials of Verifying Officer |
|------|--------|----|------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
|      | From   | To |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |

11B. If the total service at sea is less than twelve months, state cause of termination.....

11C. Particulars (including place and date of incident) of Honour, etc., awarded.....

Note.—The Atlantic Star will not be awarded if the France and Germany Star (see paragraph 13 below) was first earned, but a Clasp to the France and Germany Star will be awarded to denote that the Atlantic Star also has been earned.

12.

ITALY STAR

Qualifications—See paragraph 20 of Notice No. M.279.

12A. Service in respect of which claim is made.

| Ship | Voyage |    | Engagement | Date of Discharge | Initials of Verifying Officer |
|------|--------|----|------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
|      | From   | To |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |

12B. Port or place and date of landing in specified area.....

12C. If total service at sea is less than six months, state cause of termination.....

12D. Particulars (including place and date of incident) of Honour, etc., awarded.....

13.

FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR

Qualification—See paragraph 23 of Notice No. M.279.

13A. Service in respect of which claim is made.

| Ship | Voyage |    | Engagement | Date of Discharge | Initials of Verifying Officer |
|------|--------|----|------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
|      | From   | To |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |

13B. Port or place and date of landing in specified area.....

13C. If total service at sea is less than six months, state cause of termination.....

13D. Particulars (including place and date of incident) of Honour, etc., awarded.....

Note.—The France and Germany Star will not be awarded if the Atlantic Star (see paragraph 11) was first earned, but a Clasp to the Atlantic Star will be awarded to denote that the France and Germany Star also has been earned.

14.

PACIFIC STAR

Qualifications—See paragraph 28 of Notice No. M.279.

14A. Service in respect of which claim is made.

| Ship | Voyage |    | Engagement | Date of Discharge | Initials of Verifying Officer |
|------|--------|----|------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
|      | From   | To |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |

14B. Approximate dates of service in prescribed area.....

14C. If total service at sea is less than six months, state cause of termination.....

14D. Particulars (including place and date of incident) of Honour, etc., awarded.....

Note.—The Pacific Star will not be awarded if the Burma Star (see paragraph 15) was first earned, but a Clasp to the Burma Star will be awarded to denote that the Pacific Star also has been earned.

15.

BURMA STAR

Qualifications—See paragraph 32 of Notice No. M.279

15A. Service in respect of which claim is made.

| Ship | Voyage |    | Engagement | Date of Discharge | Initials of Verifying Officer |
|------|--------|----|------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
|      | From   | To |            |                   |                               |
|      |        |    |            |                   |                               |

THIS SLIP MUST BE COMPLETED  
C.R.S.109a.

Amendment Slip

to be affixed to Form C.R.S.109 (Application for Campaign Stars).

Have you, at any time since 3rd September, 1939, served in one of the Armed Forces ?.....

(Including Service under the Admiralty on T124, T124X, T124T or Commissioned Cable Ship Agreement.)

If so, give particulars :

Unit..... Rank..... No.....

Date of Entry..... Date of Release.....

ut a Clasp to the

Date.....



**PART 2.**

**For use of Superintendent.**

(a)

I have examined the applicant's papers and am satisfied that he is entitled to :—

(Strike out as  
necessary)

- (a) The 1939-45 Star.
- (b) The Africa Star.
- (c) Clasp to the Africa Star.
- (d) The Atlantic Star.
- (e) Clasp to the Atlantic Star.
- (f) The Italy Star.
- (g) The France and Germany Star.
- (h) The Clasp to the France and Germany Star.
- (i) The Pacific Star.
- (j) Clasp to the Pacific Star.
- (k) The Burma Star.
- (l) Clasp to the Burma Star.

I have issued ribbons and emblems accordingly, for which the receipt is below.

Ribbon and Emblems received.

Signature of Seaman.....

M.M.O. Stamp.....

Superintendent

(b)

Paragraphs ..... of the applicant's claim are forwarded for verification and consideration. If eligibility is established, the applicant desires to receive his ribbon and emblems at

(Strike out  
one line)

the M.M.O. at.....  
his permanent address.

The R.G.S.S., Cardiff

M.M.O. Stamp.....

Superintendent

**PART 3.**

(a)

The application is referred for verification of ship's movements as described by the applicant in paragraphs (strike out as necessary) 9B, 10B, 12B, 13B, 14B, 15B.  
S.I.B.

R.G.S.S

**PART 3.**

(b)

Movements verified and initialled except where noted in red ink.

R.G.S.S.

S.I.B

**PART 4.**

For use by R.G.S.S.

(a) Examined and Indexed..... Initials .....

Date .....

(b) (i) —Service examined and claim accepted.....

—C.R.S. 102 and ribbon sent.....

(ii) —Not considered eligible..... Countersigned.....

—C.R.S. 103 to.....

(iii) Special action to be noted here (e.g. reference to Armed Forces Record Offices, etc.)

36076/12/9

103/43

98

## Saving.

From the Secretary of State for the Colonies.

To the Officer Administering the Government of FAULKLAND ISLANDS

Date 12 December, 1947.

No. 117 Saving.



Defence Medal.

86. Reference my savingram No.30 of 16th April.

75 Not clear whether rolls in your savingram 22nd November, 1946

represent claims approved by you or whether list of awards as approved may be expected. Moreover it is observed that roll does not include names of any members of Civil Defence Services referred to in my telegram No.82 of 13th September, 1944.

12 What is position?

SECR.

B  
ack

Reply at 100

F: 193/43.

E.  
C. of: 36076/12/9.

SAVING TELEGRAM.

*From:* The Officer Administering the Government of the Falkland Islands.

*To:* The Secretary of State for the Colonies.

*Date:* 14th January, 1948.

No. 12. SAVING.

98

Your Saving Telegram No. 117 of 12th December, 1947.  
Defence Medal.

75.

Rolls contained in my Saving Telegram No. 53 of 22nd  
November, 1946, comprise all approved awards.

2. No member of Civil Defence Services with exception  
of Police had qualifying service.

GOVERNOR'S DEPUTY.

SAVING TELEGRAM.

From: The Officer Administering the Government of the Falkland Islands.

To: The Secretary of State for the Colonies.

Date: 4th February, 1946.

SAVING.

No. 24.  
68a

68

Reference to White Paper No. 6633 enclosed in your  
Saving Telegram No. 24 of 10th August 1946. War Medal.

101

I attach nominal roll of members of the Falkland Islands  
Defence Force who are entitled to the award of the War Medal  
as approved by me.

2. No members of the Civil Defence Services qualified  
for the award.

GOVERNOR'S DEPUTY

See 105

PALFORD ISLANDS DEFENCE FORCE.THE WAR MEDAL.List of Officers entitled to the War Medal.Majors.

Fleuret, A. I. M.B.E.  
 Greenhields, R. O.B.E. (D)

Captains.

Aldridge, L. B.  
 Sheppard, C. F.  
 Watson, G. B.

Lieutenants.

Andreasen, C.  
 Browning, W. B.E.M.  
 Bound, J.  
 Crickeen, W. J.  
 Harries, J. J.  
 O'Sullivan, E. W.  
 Pole-Evans, D. M.

2nd-Lieutenants.

Browning, J. B.  
 Fleuret, D.  
 Luxton, E. J.  
 Pole-Evans, A. R.  
 Porry, G.  
 Sumners, S. R.  
 Sedgwick, L. A.

THE WAR MEDAL.

## List of Other Ranks entitled to the War Medal.

Company-Sergeant-Major.

Shackel, A. P.

Quartermaster Sergeants.

Barnes, J. S.

Lehen, D. (D)

Company-Quartermaster-Sergeant.

Campbell, R.

Colour-Sergeants.

Blyth, A. J.

Henricksen, C. W.

Sergeants.

Anderson, Alfred.

Berntsen, L. M.

Bowles, W. J.

Campbell, J. M.

Clifton, T. S.

Evans, C. J. D.

Fleuret, B.

Hirtle, W. C.

King, R. I.

Lellman, E. V.

Milne, A.

McAtasney, E. J.

McMillan, W.

Peck, J. P.

Peck, A. R.

Rumbolds, R.

Rowlands, J. G.

Summers, A. W.

Sedgwick, H. H.

Sedgwick, W. H.

Steen, R. B.

Williams, J. D.

Gleadell, J. R.

Corporals.

Biggs, E. G.

Biggs, A. L. S.

Bonner, Albert

Bound, H. L.

Breckin, G.

Buckley, P. E.

Braxton, T. E.

Goss, R. V.

Hills, A. H.

Jones, W. J.

Jennings, C. W.

Kiddle, P.

King, J. A.

Corporals (contd.)

Tallman, E. P.

Luxton, S. C.

Lanning, J. P.

Martin, G.

McMillen, M. J.

Peck, D.

Pettersson, J. S.

Parrin, W.

Summers, W. E.

Smith, W. J.

Stewart, H. W. A.

Turner, J.

White, F.

Wallin, W. E. ✓

Lance-Corporals.

Biggs, T. I.

Evans, M. E.

Hardy, A. L.

Henricksen, M.

McLeod, G. (Jnr)

Porter, G.

Whitney, F. E. ✓

Privates.

Aldridge, S. G.

Aldridge, F. W.

Aldridge, S. G.

Anderson, Alan

Anderson, James (D)

Anderson, R. C.

Anderson, H.

Anderson, J. C.

Anderson, E.

Anderson, T.

Ashley, A.

Atkins, V. ✓

Biggs, B. N.

Biggs, B. W.

Biggs, L. J.

Biggs, E. D.

Biggs, L. E.

Biggs, C. P.

Biggs, H. R. (D)

Biggs, E. J. ✓

Biggs, J. K.

Biggs, P.

Biggs, A. M.

Browning, F.

Browning, D. L.

Browning, Jos.

Bonner, Bruce

Bonner, Denis

Bonner, R. L. ✓

Privates (Contd).

Bonner, Henry  
 Betts, G. R. (D)  
 Bernsten, E. F.  
 Barnes, A. E.  
 Blyth, John  
 Bennett, M.  
 Berrido, P.  
 Berrido, B. G.  
 Berrido, J.  
 Buse, F. K.  
 Buse, R.  
 Burns, W.  
 Burns, F.  
 Burns, R.  
 Bradbury, C. H.  
 Butler, J. T.  
 Burridge, W.  
 Brown, G. J.  
 Bratton, W. F.  
 Clifton, J. E.  
 Clifton, C.  
 Cletheroe, C. J.  
 Cletheroe, A. R.  
 Curran, Joseph  
 Curran, H.  
 Curran, John  
 Carey, C. L.  
 Carey, R. F.  
 Clausen, R. H.  
 Cantlie, W. J.  
 Courtney, R. S.  
 Coleman, F. A.  
 Coutts, A.  
 Craigie-Malkett, C.  
 Dixon, F. S.  
 Dixon, F. B.  
 Dixon, E. V.  
 Dixon, E. S.  
 Dettleff, H. C.  
 Dettleff, J. W.  
 Dettleff, E. A. (D)  
 Davis, S.  
 Dickson, C. T.  
 Evans, E.  
 Etheridge, Alex.  
 Finlayson, W. A.  
 Finlayson, John  
 Ford, C. (Snr)  
 Ford, C. (Jnr)  
 Ford, J.  
 Faria, H.  
 Flowers, W. R.  
 Felton, D. E.  
 Gleadell, F. E.  
 Gleadell, L. C.  
 Gleadell, M. L.  
 Gleadell, D. D.  
 Gleadell, B. L.  
 Goss, B. G. / -24  
 Goss, J. (D)  
 Goss, S.  
 Goodwin, E.  
 Goodwin, D. S.  
 Goodwin, A. W.  
 Grant, R. L.

Privates (contd)

Hardy, P. L.  
 Hardy, W. S. B.  
 Hutchinson, E. J.  
 Hutchinson, E. J.  
 Henriksen, A. J.  
 Henriksen, L. G.  
 Henriksen, S.  
 Harries, D. J.  
 Halliday, W. J.  
 Halliday, J. J.  
 Halliday, E. S.  
 Halliday, J. A. L.  
 Halliday, A. J.  
 Hansen, P.  
 Harrison, C.  
 Harrison, G.  
 Hills, J. S.  
 Hirtle, E. R.  
 Hollen, H.  
 Howatt, F. D.  
 Honnaford, R. F.  
 Jones, I. M.  
 Jones, A. G.  
 Jones, J.  
 Jennings, F. J.  
 Johnson, S.  
 Kiddle, S. H.  
 Kiddle, W.  
 Kiddle, D.  
 Kiddle, W.  
 King, V. T.  
 Kirk, W. J.  
 Kirk, J. A.  
 Kirk, E. J.  
 Kenny, M. D. F.  
 Lellman, V. K.  
 Lellman, L. F.  
 Laxton, E. F.  
 Lee, P. (D)  
 Lehen, M.  
 Llamoa, G.  
 Lang, F.  
 Lees, D. J.  
 Larsen, H.  
 Morrison, H. H. (D)  
 Morrison, D. J.  
 Morrison, S.  
 Morrison, L. D.  
 Morrison, K.  
 Morrison, W.  
 Morrison, J. B. (D)  
 Morrison, D. R.  
 Middleton, J. D.  
 Middleton, A.  
 Middleton, G. S.  
 Middleton, S.  
 Meierhofer, E. G.  
 May, J. J.  
 McAtasney, W. J.  
 McAtasney, B. C. / (D)  
 McGill, G. S.  
 McGill, L.  
 McGill, G. E.  
 McKay, John (D)  
 McKay, J. J.

1018

Privates (contd).

McKay, D. G.  
 McKay, S.  
 McKay, W.  
 McMillan, I.  
 McLaren, R. J.  
 Maleod, G. (Snr)  
 Maleod, K.  
 McCarthy, A. H.  
 McCarthy, P.  
 McPhee, P.  
 McPhee, C. H.  
 McCallum, A. A. D. (D)  
 McKee, F. D. J.  
 Newman, S.  
 Newman, S. A. F.  
 Nollison, Wm. A.  
 Newing, J. C.  
 Nicholson, D. H.  
 Osborne, G. H.  
 Pearson, G.  
 Pearson, W.  
 Parrin, J. A. (D)  
 Paine, H. T.  
 Pedersen, S. (D)  
 Peck-Betts, J. W.  
 Perry, Charles  
 Parker, G.  
 Reive, L.  
 Reive, C. T.  
 Reive, F. J.  
 Reive, W. J.  
 Reive, P.  
 Reive, S. S. (D)  
 Reive, J.  
 Reive, G.  
 Robson, R. L.  
 Robson, G. J.  
 Roberts, E. R. E. (D)  
 Summers, E. V.  
 Summers, V. F.  
 Summers, H. V.  
 Summers, L. K. W.  
 Summers, W. J.  
 Summers, L. F.  
 Summers, L. W. (D)  
 Summers, C. L.  
 Smith, F. H.  
 Smith, C.  
 Smith, James  
 Smith, A. L. C.  
 Smith, J. W.  
 Smith, R. A. T. (D)  
 Smith, J. A.  
 Sedgwick, H. H.  
 Stewart, D. W.  
 Short, A.  
 Solis, L.  
 Skilling, J. O. (D)  
 Slade, H. E.  
 Sornsen, Edward  
 Sarnay, H.  
 Stevensen, A.  
 Shorey, W. P.

Privates (contd).

Thompson, G.  
 Thompson, W. J.  
 Watson, W. E. G.  
 Watson, L. J.  
 Williams, S. H. R.  
 Watts, J.  
 White, W.  
 White, C. A.  
 Watt, J.

N.B. Rank as at 2nd July, 1945.



SAVING TELEGRAM.

From: The Officer Administering the Government of the Falkland Islands.

To: The Secretary of State for the Colonies.

Date: APRIL  
6th ~~March~~, 1948.

SAVING.

No. 41.

94 Your Saving Telegram No. 93 of 25th October, 1947.

Award of Campaign Stars and War Medals to Merchant Seamen.

103a I attach a roll of Merchant Seamen who have registered claims for such awards, together with the relative applications made on the prescribed form C.S.S. 109, the service claimed in each case having been certified as correct by the Shipping Master.

GOVERNOR.

See 109, 112

MERCANTILE MARINE.

Details of Campaign Stars and War Medals due  
to Colonial Seamen or Seamen engaged on  
Agreements arrived at locally.

1939-1945 Star.

Atkins, Richard  
Anderson, Edward.  
" Hector.  
" Edward.  
" Peter.  
Bundes, J.  
" C.  
Barnes, Frank.  
" Richard.  
Bertrand, Cecil.  
Bender, William.  
Biggs, Jas. R.  
Betts, Cyril.  
Bolderini, R.  
Campbell, J. Mark.  
Clifton, Joseph R.  
" Albert. Snr.  
Duncan, William.  
Finlayson, J.  
Goodwin, Douglas.  
Grant, Leonard.  
Henricksen, Martin.  
Harris, George.  
Harrison, Clement.  
Jones, Frederick.  
" John.  
Lindenburg, Theodore.  
Lyse, Sidney R.  
" Mark O.  
Oyarzun, Benjamin.  
Osborne, George Snr.  
Pitt, Keith A. J.  
Rowlands, William.  
Middleton, Darwin.  
Meierhofer, Geo.  
Rutter, Manfred.  
Skilling, Chas R.  
Sedgwick, Aubrey P.  
Smith, John, Jnr.  
Thompson, Mc D. John.  
Watts, Walter.  
Whitney, Edward Snr.

Atlantic Star.

Anderson, Edward.  
" Hector.  
" Peter.  
Atkins, Richard.  
Bundes, J.  
" C.  
Barnes, Frank.  
" Richard.  
Bertrand, Cecil.  
Bender, William.  
Biggs, James R.  
Bolderini, R.  
Clifton, Joseph R.  
" Albert.  
Duncan, William.  
Finlayson, J.  
Goodwin, Douglas.  
Grant, Leonard.  
Henricksen, Martin.  
Harris, Geo.  
Harrison, Clement Jnr.  
Jones, Frederick.  
" John.  
Lindenburg, Theodore.  
Lyse, Sidney, R.  
" Mark O.  
Oyarzun, Benjamin.  
Osborne, Geo. Snr.  
Pitt, Keith A. J.  
Middleton, Darwin.  
Meierhofer, George.  
Smith, John Jnr.  
Sedgwick, Aubrey P.  
Skilling, C. R.  
Rowlands, William.  
Rutter, Manfred.  
Whitney, Edward Snr.

1939-1945 War Medal.

Atkins, Richard.  
Anderson, Edward.  
" Hector.  
" Peter.  
Bundes, J.  
" C.  
Barnes, Frank.  
" Richard.  
Bertrand, Cecil.  
Bolderini, R.  
Bender, William.  
Biggs, Jas R.  
Betts, Cyril.  
Clifton, Joseph R.  
" Albert Snr.  
Campbell, J. Mark.  
Duncan, William.  
Flowers, William.  
Finlayson, J.  
Goodwin, Douglas.  
Grant, Leonard.

Henricksen, Martin.  
Harris, George.  
Harrison, Clement Jnr.  
Jones, Frederick.  
" John.  
Lindenburg, Theodore.  
Lyse, Sidney R.  
" Mark O.  
Meierhofer, George.  
Middleton, Darwin.  
Osborne, Geo. Snr.  
Oyarzun, Benjamin.  
Pitt, Keith A. J.  
Rutter, Manfred.  
Rowlands, William.  
Sedgwick, Aubrey P.  
Skilling, Chas R.  
Smith, John Jnr.  
Thompson, Mc D. John.  
Watts, Walter.  
Whitney, Ed.

36076/12/9/48



SAVING

103/43



105

From the Secretary of State for the Colonies.

To the Officer Administering the Government of FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Date 29 MAY 1948

No. 54 Saving

102 Your Savingram No.24 of the 4th February.

225768a Award of the War Medal is governed by the provisions of paragraph eleven of the Appendix to C.M.D.6835, which limits its issue to full-time personnel of the Armed Forces.

Colonial Defence Forces normally on part-time basis are not included in this category, hence members of the Falkland Islands Defence Force do not appear to qualify for the award of the War Medal, unless there are special circumstances of which I am unaware. If there are I am prepared to submit proposal to Honours Committee.

Reply at 110

SECEP

110

102

No.

103/43.

MINUTE.

(It is requested that, in any reference to this minute, the above Number and the date may be quoted).

From Shipping Master,

Stanley, Falkland Islands.

10th July, 19 48.

To The Honourable,

The Colonial Secretary,

Stanley.

I have the honour to forward herewith for transmission to The Secretary of State, the attached application from a Mr. W. J. Kirk for War Medals in respect of his services with the Merchant Marine.

2. The applicant only submitted his claim today please.

*B. B. Bigg*  
Shipping Master.

*me*  
13.7

109

SAVING TELEGRAM.

*From:* The Officer Administering the Government of the Falkland Islands.

*To:* The Secretary of State for the Colonies.

*Date:* 15th July, 1948.

No. 112. SAVING.

104 My Saving Telegram No. 41 of 6th April, 1948. Award of  
Campaign Stars and War Medals to Merchant Seamen.

I attach further application which has since been registered.  
The service claimed has been certified as correct by the Shipping  
Master.

Reply at 10  
in 0901.

GOVERNOR'S DEPUTY.

P.I. Ref: 103/43.

Your Ref: 36076/12/9/48.

110

SAVING TELEGRAM.

From: The Officer Administering the Government of the Falkland Islands.

To: The Secretary of State for the Colonies.

Date: 15th July, 1948.

No. 113. SAVING.

105. Your Saving Telegram No. 54 of 29th May, 1948. Award of War Medal.

102  
p. 22 of 68a  
by Saving Telegram No. 24 of 4th February, 1948. All members of the Falkland Islands Defence Force therein mentioned have the requisite service i.e. 28 days full time active service on full pay. Page 22 paragraph 11 (i) of the enclosure to your Saving Telegram No. 24 of 10th August, 1946, refers and was my guiding factor when recommending awards.

2. In the circumstances grateful if recommendations could be forwarded to Honours Committee for consideration.

GOVERNOR'S DEPUTY.

See 42 in 0901

DRM

G 1/ Falkland Islands 8365/1.

July,

111

Indent No. G.O. 137.36078/  
or Authority 14/13/48 of  
A/c. 27.2.48.

103/43  
Dalton, Barton & Co.,  
6, Seaforth Street,  
Grays Inn Road, W.C.1.

Date of Issue:—

July,  
1948.

Dept.

TENDER for the supply of:— Medal Ribbon.

| ITEM NO.   | QUANTITY.         | DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES.   | RATE.   | AMOUNT.  |
|--|-------------------|---|---------|----------|
|  | 52 yds.<br>8 ins. | Ribbon, Defence Medal, to be delivered direct to:-<br>The Deputy Master,<br>The Royal Mint,<br>(Medals Dept.),<br>Tower Hill,<br>S. C. 3.<br><br>to be delivered:- The Crown Agents Stores,<br>4, Millbank, S.W. 1.<br>as per your message 15/7/48. | 2/- yd. | 5. 2. 6. |
| <b>DIRECT ORDER</b>  |                   |   |         |          |
| Inspector:—<br>Firm. Dalton, Barton & Co.,<br>Date of tender. 20.7.48.<br>Date of order. Entry 24.7.48. 3 days<br>Entered up by R&P/14.<br>Notes to firm |                   |   |         |          |
| Cost of articles specified on continuation sheet (if any)  |                   |   |         |          |
|  |                   |   | Total £ |          |
| Trade and Shipping allowances<br>per cent. on £  |                   |   | = £     |          |
| Cash discount for prompt payment<br>per cent. on £   |                   |   | = £     |          |
| Cost of packing and delivery to LIVERPOOL  |                   |   |         | - - -    |
| Alternative, cost of packing and postage to  |                   |   | £       |          |
| Amount payable (including all charges) on receipt of<br>Bills of Lading or Parcel Receipt<br>Post Office Certificate of Posting.                         |                   |   | £       | 5. 2. 6  |
| Alternative Total Net Cost   |                   |   | = £     |          |

Address for Post Packages:—

Shipping Mark.

ADVICE OF ORDER PLACED.

OFFICE OF THE CROWN AGENTS FOR THE COLONIES,

4, MILLBANK,

LONDON, S.W.1.

The Crown Agents for the Colonies furnish overleaf particulars of a contract placed in pursuance of the Indent shown. Shipment will be made as early as possible after goods are ready.

In the case of goods posted the contractor will forward under separate cover direct to the addressee two advice copies of the invoice, showing the indent number and the date of despatch of the parcel.



36076/32/48



103/43

112

## CIRCULAR DESPATCH

THE CHURCH HOUSE  
GREAT SMITH STREET  
LONDON, S.W.1



17th July, 1948.

Sir,

### Campaign Stars and Medals.

112a I have the honour to transmit to you, for your information the accompanying copy of a notice which has been published in this country relating to the arrangements for the issue of Campaign Stars and Medals for services rendered in connection with the late war.

2. It will be observed that the arrangements concern primarily residents in the United Kingdom and that residents overseas who are ex-members of United Kingdom forces are not required to make use of the postcards provided for applicants in this country but should apply by letter, giving full service particulars, to the headquarters of their respective services.

3. Claims in respect of service in Colonial local forces not administered by the War Office, Admiralty or Air Ministry, and in civil defence organisations, will be dealt with by the appropriate authorities in the territories concerned, and on my being furnished with nominal rolls of awards duly approved of by you, accompanied by a statement of the numbers of Stars and Medals required, arrangements will be made for the necessary supplies to be sent to you in bulk for distribution to the recipients the cost in such cases will be charged to Colonial funds.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient, humble servant,

A. CREWCH JONES.

The Officer Administering  
the Government of **FALKLAND ISLANDS**

Campaign Stars and Clasps, the Defence Medal and the War Medal 1939-45.

The issue of Campaign Stars and Clasps, the Defence Medal and the War Medal awarded for service in the war of 1939-45 will begin shortly.

Ex-Members of the Regular Army, the Royal Air Force, and the Army and Air Force Women's Services, the Merchant Navy and Home Guard. Members and ex-Members of the Supplementary Reserve and of the Territorial Army.

Issues will be made to ex-members of the Regular Army, Royal Air Force, Army and Air Force Women's Services, Merchant Navy and Home Guard and to members and ex-members of the Supplementary Reserve and of the Territorial Army only on notification of the address, etc., on the appropriate card. Similar legatees or, in the absence of legatees, the next of kin, of deceased members of these Services should use these cards. The chief reason for this is that up-to-date addresses would not otherwise be available.

The address should be notified only by means of one of the official post cards specially printed for the purpose. These will be obtainable, from any post office in the United Kingdom, including Northern Ireland.

The post card for use in respect of service in the Regular Army, Army Women's Services and Home Guard, the Supplementary Reserve and the Territorial Army is printed in black that for the R.A.F. and Air Force Women's Services is printed in light blue and for the Merchant Navy in green. Those eligible are asked to complete the appropriate card and post it as soon as possible.

Exception to this arrangement is made for the legatee, or in the absence of a legatee, the next of kin, of a deceased member of the Merchant Navy. These should fill in a special form which may be obtained from any Mercantile Marine Office. If application cannot be made in person at a Mercantile Marine Office a request for the form should be sent by post to the Registrar-General of Shipping and Seamen, Llantrisant Road, Llandaff, Cardiff, Wales.

Serving Personnel of the Regular and Army Women's Services.

It is not necessary for serving personnel of the Regular Army and Army Women's Services to send in post cards. The Stars etc., will be issued through Units.

Serving personnel of the Royal Air Force and Air Force Women's Services.

Those serving in the R.A.F. and Air Force Women's Services who have qualified for the Stars, etc., should complete and send in the official post card printed in light blue. Special arrangements have been made for those serving overseas.

Serving personnel of the Merchant Navy and Fishing Fleet.

Those serving in the Merchant Navy and Fishing Fleet who have qualified for the Stars, etc., should complete and send in the official post card printed in green.

Officers and Warrant Officers who belonged to the Indian Army or the Royal Indian Navy before August, 1947 (including Special List ex-Indian Service).

Officer (Naval or Military) and next of kin, etc., of deceased Officers even though already registered, should make use of the special Army post cards mentioned above, and address them to the War Office, Whitehall, London, S.W.1. The letters "I.A." in large print should in all cases be inserted on the card after the name of "Last Regiment or Corps." Any other correspondence on the subject, however, should be addressed to the Commonwealth Relations Office, Medal Section, 4, Central Buildings, Westminster, S.W.1.

Civil Defence

112b.

## Civil Defence.

The issue of the Defence Medal to persons who qualified for the Medal by service in Civil Defence in the United Kingdom, is being undertaken by the Home Office. Issues will be made to individuals who have been notified of entitlement on form D.M.7. Recipients of this form should now complete part B. of the form and post it to the Home Office.

## Special Categories.

Persons who qualified for Campaign Stars and War Medals by service in the Civil Defence and National Fire Service Overseas Columns, will receive these awards from the Home Office, and no application need be made.

Individuals in the few other special civilian categories which qualify for Campaign Stars or the Defence Medal by service with the Army in qualifying areas overseas should apply by letter to the H.Q. of their respective organisations; entitled civilians who were not members of a specified civilian organisation should apply by letter direct to the War Office (A.G.4. Medals) Droitwich, Worcestershire. Entitled civilians whose service was with the R.A.F. should apply on the card appropriate to the Force.

## Residents overseas who are ex-Members of United Kingdom Forces.

Those eligible should apply by letter, stating full service particulars, to the H.Q. of their respective Services.

## Note.

It is regretted that it has not been found possible to stamp the awards with the names of the recipients. No objection will be raised to this being done privately.

Owing to the large numbers of awards made they will not be sent by registered post. Several months must elapse before many of the issues can be completed. Changes of address in the interval should be notified.

## Royal Navy.

The Admiralty will be unable to begin the issue of Campaign Stars and Clasps, and of the Defence and War Medals, until later. This postponement is unavoidable because the Admiralty have also to determine entitlement to Prize Money, and although the rules governing entitlement to Prize Money will not be the same as those applicable to the various Stars and Medals, the same details of service will be required and it is the intention to invite applications for Campaign Stars, Medals and Prize Money on a single form.



113

36076/3B

FALKLAND ISLANDS

NO. 61 COLONY

THE COLONIAL OFFICE,

THE CHURCH HOUSE,

GREAT SMITH STREET,

S.W.1.

23 August, 1948

Sir,

104

With reference to your savingram No. 41 of the 6th April, I have the honour to transmit to you the accompanying package received from the Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen containing the Campaign Stars and War Medals awarded to the Merchant Navy personnel domiciled in the Falkland Islands specified in the attached schedule.

*Separate*

*112*

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,  
humble servant,

*for*

Secretary of State.

*Me*  
*7*

*See from 111/18*

THE OFFICER ADMINISTERING  
THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE FALKLAND ISLANDS.

CAMPAIGN STARS - WAR MEDAL

Issues to Colonial domiciled Seamen

FALKLAND ISLANDS

F.1 Ref. 103/43  
C.O. Ref. 3076/3/B/  
M. of T. Ref. M. 1650/44

| CRS.109<br>No. | NAME                      | Date and Place of birth |                     | ADDRESS   | Awards Authorised |                  |              | REMARKS |
|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|------------------|--------------|---------|
|                |                           | Date                    | Place               |   | 1939/45<br>Star   | Atlantic<br>Star | War<br>Medal |         |
| 103238         | ATKINS, Richard           | 1882                    | P. Stanley          | Port Stanley, F. Islands  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 35420          | ANDERSON, Edward          | 1916                    | F. Islands          | Port Stanley, F. Islands  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103235         | ANDERSON, Hector          | 1918                    | F. Islands          | Port Stanley, F. Islands  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103237         | ANDERSON, Peter           | 19.10.03                | F. Islands          | Port Stanley, F. Islands  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103247         | BUNDES, J.                | 1884                    | Denmark             | Port Stanley, F. Islands  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103246         | BUNDES, C.                | 1914                    | P. Stanley          | Port Stanley, F. Islands  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103240         | BARNES, Frank             | 1893                    | P. Stanley          | Port Stanley, F. Islands  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 3494           | BARNES, Richard           | 5. 2.12                 | P. Stanley          | Port Stanley, F. Islands  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103243         | BERTRAND, Cecil           | 1909                    | Buenos Aires        | Port Stanley, F. Islands  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103242         | BENDER, William           | 1915                    | P. Stanley          | Port Stanley, F. Islands  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103245         | BIGGS, James, K.          | 1922                    | P. Stanley          | Port Stanley, F. Islands  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103244         | BETTS, Cyril              | 12.11.12                | P. Stanley          | Port Stanley, F. Islands  | do.               | -                | do.          |         |
| 103239         | BALDRINI, R.              | 1916                    | Chile               | c/o F. Is. Co. Port Stanley,<br>F. Islands                      | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103248         | CAMPBELL, J. Mark         | 1901                    | F. Island           | Port Stanley, F. Islands  | do.               | -                | do.          |         |
| 103250         | CLIFTON, Josephe          | 1908                    | P. Stanley          | Port Stanley, F. Islands  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103249         | CLIFTON, Albert (SNR)     | 1899                    | F. Islands          | Port Stanley, F. Islands  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103252         | DUNCAN, William           | 29.12.18                | P. Stephens         | Teal Inlet, F. Islands  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103253         | FINLAYSON, J.             | 1918                    | Darwin F.Is.        | Port Stanley, F. Islands  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103254         | FLOWERS, William          | 18. 5.03                | P. Stanley          | Port Stanley, F. Islands  | -                 | -                | do.          |         |
| 103255         | GOODWIN, Douglas          | 1916                    | P. Stanley          | Port Stanley, F. Islands  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103256         | GRANT, Leonard            | 1918                    | P. Stanley          | Port Stanley, F. Islands  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103259         | HENRICKSON, Martin        | 1911                    | P. Stanley          | Port Stanley, F. Islands  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103257         | HARRIS, George            | 27. 5.12                | P. Stanley          | c/o Falkland Is. Co. Ltd.<br>Port Stanley                       | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103258         | HARRISON, Clement         | 1916                    | P. Stanley          | Port Stanley, F. Islands  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103263         | JONES, Frederick          | 22. 5.15                | Bournemouth         | c/o Falkland Isl. Co. Ltd.<br>Port Stanley                      | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103264         | JONES, John               | 1897                    | P. Stanley          | Port Stanley, Falkland Islands                                  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103265         | LINDENBURG, T.            | 16. 2.13                | P. Stanley          | Carcass Is. West Falklands                                      | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103267         | LYSE, Sidney, R.          | 15. 6.14                | P. Stanley          | Port Stanley, Falkland Islands                                  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103266         | LYSE, Mark O.             | 1906                    | F. Islands          | Port Stanley, Falkland Islands                                  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103271         | MIDDLETON, Darwin         | 1916                    | P. Stanley          | Port Stanley, Falkland Islands                                  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103270         | MEIERHOFER, George        | 1895                    | F. Islands          | Port Stanley, Falkland Islands                                  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103272         | OYARZUN, Benjamin         | 1910                    | Chile               | c/o Falkland Is. Co. Ltd.                                       | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 100082         | PITT, Keith A.J.          | 1911                    | Arncliffe<br>N.S.W. | c/o Falkland Is. Co. Ltd.                                       | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103274         | RUTTER, Manfred           | 28.12.11                | P. Stanley          | Port Stanley, Falkland Islands                                  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103275         | ROWLANDS, William         | 1916                    | P. Stanley          | Port Stanley, Falkland Islands                                  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103276         | SKILLING, Chas. R.        | 8. 8.98                 | P. Stanley          | Port Stanley, Falkland Islands                                  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103273         | SEDGWICK, Aubrey. F.      | 8. 2.95                 | P. Stanley          | Port Stanley, Falkland Islands                                  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103277         | SMITH, John (JNR)         | 13. 8.26                | P. Howard           |   | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103269         | THOMPSON, Mc.D. John      | 1881                    | Glasgow             | c/o Falkland Is. Co. Ltd.                                       | do.               | -                | do.          |         |
| 103321         | WATTS, Walter             | 1898                    | P. Stanley          | c/o G. Brechin, Fitzroy Rd.,<br>Port Stanley                    | do.               | -                | do.          |         |
| 34054          | WHITNEY, Edward (SNR)     | 8.10.82                 | U.S.A.              | Port Stanley, Falkland Islands                                  | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |
| 103291         | OSBORNE, George<br>(DECD) | 21.12.76                | Wilts.              | Next of Kin:- Mrs. G. Osborne<br>Port Stanley, Falkland Islands | do.               | do.              | do.          |         |

Sgd. ??

GENERAL REGISTER AND RECORD OFFICE  
OF SHIPPING AND SEAMEN,  
CARDIFF.

14/7/48

No. 103/43

MINUTE.

(It is requested that, in any reference to this minute, the above Number and the date may be quoted).

22nd September, 1948.

From The Shipping Master,

To The Honourable,

The Colonial Secretary,

Stanley, Falkland Islands.

Stanley.

I have the honour to attach herewith 3 medals addressed to a Mr K.A.J. Pitt, at one time Master of the s.s. "Fitzroy", and now not resident in the Colony.

2. It is understood that Mr Pitt is now serving as a Government Tugmaster in West Africa.

3. Would it be possible to have the medals sent in the Crown Agents mail and the Crown Agents requested to trace Mr Pitt pl?

*B. R. Biggs*  
Shipping Master

REGISTERED POSTAL PACKET. No. **581**

Office of Posting.....

Regn. No. *238*

Addressed:—

*K.A.J. Pitt,  
Acara  
H Gold Coast*

Office and Date of Delivery.

*23/9/48*

Received by.....

*Posted by Registered Post  
S.  
23/9*